Workshop Manual Audi A6 2005 ➤ , Audi A6 2011 ➤ ,

Audi A6 2019 ➤

Audi A7 Sportback 2011 ➤ , Audi A7 Sportback 2018 ➤

Wheel/Tyre Guide

Edition 01.2019

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

List of Workshop Manual Repair Groups

Repair Group
44 - Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry

Technical information should always be available to the foremen and mechanics, because their careful and constant adherence to the instructions is essential to ensure vehicle road-worthiness and safety. In addition, the normal basic safety precautions for working on motor vehicles must, as a matter of course, be observed.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not





Contents

44 - AAI	iceis, tyres, veriicie geofficity	•
Protecte	by Audi A67 Audi A7 for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not	1
perm2te	d un Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4Ft guarantee or accept any liability	3
with 21	ect Audi A6r type 4F (model years 2005 to 2006) ent. Copyright by AUDI AC.	3
2.2		9
2.3	Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2008)	17
2.4	Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2009)	26
2.5	Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2010)	32
2.6	Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2011)	39
2.7	Audi S6, type 4F (model years 2007 to 2011)	47
2.8	Audi RS 6, type 4F (model years 2008 to 2011)	48
2.9	Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)	49
3	Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G	55
3.1		55
3.2		57
3.3		83
3.4		84
3.5	Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)	84
3.6		85
3.7		
3.8	Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)	12
3.9	Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)	13
3.1	0 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW (allroad)	19
3.1	1 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G	19
3.1	2 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)	20
4	Audi A6, type F2 (4A), and Audi allroad, type F2 (4A), WLTP	22
4.1		
4.2		
5	Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G	
5.1		
5.2		
5.3		
5.4		
6	Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WLTP	
6.1		
7	Rims - Audi A6, type 4G	
7.1		
7.2		
7.3		
7.4		
7.5		
7.6		
7.7		
7.8		
7.9 7.1		
8	The second of th	95
8.1	7 J x 17 rim	
8.2		
8.3		
8.4		
8.5	8.5 J x 19 rim	97



8.6	9.0J x 19 rim	197
8.7	9.0J x 20 rim	198
8.8	9.0J x 21 rim	199
9	Recommended tyres - Audi A6, type 4F	200
9.1	Recommended summer tyres	200
9.2	Recommended all-season tyres	202
9.3	Recommended winter tyres	202
9.4	Recommended all-terrain tyres	203
10	Recommended tyres - Audi A6, type 4G	204
10.1	Recommended summer tyres - Audi A6	
10.2	Recommended all-season tyres	204
10.3	Recommended winter tyres - Audi A6	205
11	Recommended tyres - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G	206
11.1	Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7	206
11.2	Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7	206
12	Tyre pressures	207
12.1	Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F	207
12.2	Tyre pressures - Audi A6 allroad, type 4F	218
12.3	Tyre pressures - Audi A6 (C7), type 4G (Saloon and Avant)	221
12.4	Tyre pressures - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G	233



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



44 – Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry

1 Audi A6 / Audi A7

(ARL006268; Edition 01.2019)

This Wheel/Tyre Guide is applicable to the following models:

- ⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3
- ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G", page 55
- ⇒ "4 Audi A6, type F2 (4A), and Audi allroad, type F2 (4A), WLTP", page 122
- ⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155
- ⇒ "6 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WLTP", page 172

Important: Please observe the relevant notes and warnings in this manual.

permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability manual.

with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ◆ Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm



Note

⇒ "12 Tyre pressures", page 207





Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F

⇒ "2.1 Audi A6, type 4F (model years 2005 to 2006)", page 3

⇒ "2.2 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2007)", page 9

⇒ "2.3 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2008)", page 17

⇒ "2.4 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2009)", page 26

⇒ "2.5 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2010)", page 32

⇒ "2.6 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2011)", page 39

Audi S6, type 4F:

⇒ "2.7 Audi S6, type 4F (model years 2007 to 2011)", page 47

Audi RS 6, type 4F:

 \Rightarrow "2.8 Audi RS 6, type 4F (model years 2008 to 2011)", page 48

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F:

⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49

Audi A6, type 4G:

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G", page 55

2.1 Audi A6, type 4F (model years 2005 to 2006)

2.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.1.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW", page 4

2.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.1.2 2.0 Itn TFSI engine/ri 125 kW yipager4 private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

2.4 ltr. TFSI permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

⇒ "2.1.3 2.4 With TIFSI engine 130 kW page 5 ormation in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.1.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120/132 kW", page 6

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.1.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165 kW", page 7

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.1.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW", page 7

3.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.1.7 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW", page 8

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.1.8 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246 kW", page 9

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3



Note

⇒ "12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ", page 207

2.1.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		х	-	3)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 W		х	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		х	-	Saloon body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		х	-	Saloon body
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	1) 2)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	3)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	1) 2)

¹⁾ Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

XL = Extra load; reinforced ht. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability

2.1.2 with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG. 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

²⁾ Only permissible with standard body brace

³⁾ Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes



Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		х	-	3)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		×	-	4) 5)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	3)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	4) 5)

- 4) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 5) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 6) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.1.3 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW



Note

- ♦ Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

	Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
Prote	ted 7 0 y x016 righ	t. Co 35 ing f	or P205/60 R 16 96 Wal p	urposes, in p	art or i x whole	is not_	9)
permi	tte 7.51) x:16 uth	ioris 45 by A	UDI 225/55 R 16 95 ¥ not	guarantee o	r accep x any lia	bility -	9)
with r	esp 7a.5: Joxt17 co	rrect 45 ss of	inf 225/50 Ri17/94 Yocun	ient. Copyrig	ht by A x IDI AG.	-	Avant body
	8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x		Saloon body
	8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х		
	8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
	8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	
	8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	•	
	PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		х	-	7) 8)
	7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	3)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	9)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	7) 8)

⁷⁾ Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.1.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120/132 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		×	-	12)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		10) 11)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	12)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	10) 11)

¹⁰⁾ Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

⁸⁾ Only permissible with standard body brace

⁹⁾ Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

¹¹⁾ Only permissible with standard body brace right. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

¹²⁾ Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger or Brembo brakes G does not guarantee or accept any liability

XL = Extra load, reinforced spect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.1.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	15)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		13) 14)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	15) 14)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	13) 14)

- 13) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 14) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 15) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.1.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	18)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	Saloon body

makes on an army Usahiny:

		ı

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		х		16) 17)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	х		Front	18)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	16) 17)

- 16) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 17) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 18) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.1.7 with 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW



Note

- ♦ Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		×	-	21)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		19) 20)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	х		Front	21)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	19) 20)

- 19) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 20) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 21) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

create and attended man to the account of a smooth by Auth Ac-

E PARTEMENT DE LE CONTROL DE L'ANTINON DE L'

-01 (Youthwater Ct amount any harbitry)



⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.1.8 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246 kW



- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset Tyre size		Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	46 235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		22) 23)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460			х		Front	22) 23)

- 22) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 23) Only permissible with standard body brace

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.2 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2007)



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ◆ Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

2.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.2.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW", page 10

2.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.2.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW", page 11

2.4 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.2.3 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW", page 12

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.2.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW", page 13

⇒ "2.2.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW", page 13

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.2.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165/171 kW", page 14

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.2.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 154 kW", page 15

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.2.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW", page 15

3.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.2.9 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW", page 16

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.2.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246/257 kW", page 17

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3



Note

⇒ "12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ", page 207

2.2.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		х	-	3)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	3)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		х	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 W		х	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		х	-	Saloon body

with respect to the corresponding of the amplitude in this decimal. Covered by 6401 AC.

With the employment array Data Silban



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		х	-	Saloon body
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 V XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		х	-	24) 25)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	3)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х			24) 25)

- 24) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 25) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 26) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.2.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		х	-	3)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y	225/50 R 17 98 Y		-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		×	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		×		
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		X	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL	- Huky	×	10/11-10	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	×	MINIZO.	27) 28)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	3)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	27) 28)

- 27) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 28) Only permissible with standard body brace



29) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Foliable by copyright Copyrights and the content of purposes or performance in the first problem.

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.2.3 with r2.4 ltr. TFSI engine 1130 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		x	-	9)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	9)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	Avant body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	Saloon body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		х	-	30) 31)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	9)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 46 225/650 R 460 99 H 460		х		Front	30) 31)	

³⁰⁾ Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

XL = Extra load, reinforced

³¹⁾ Only permissible with standard body brace

³²⁾ Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

2.2.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 W XL		х	-	35)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL	225/50 R 17 98 W XL x		-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 W XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 W XL	245/40 R 18 97 W XL		-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 W XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		х	-	33) 34)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	35)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	X Yuma in a Gui	Σ (0 m),	Front	33) 34)

- 33) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 34) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 35) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.2.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW



- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	x 16 45 225/55 R 16 99 Y XL			х	-	38)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	8 J x 17 48 245/45 R 17 99 Y XL			x	-	



Rim	Rim Offset Tyre size		Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	36) 37)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	38)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	x 46 225/650 R 460 99 H		х		Front	36) 37)

- 36) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 37) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 38) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.2.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165/171 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL	Continuous	x	40=	41)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL	AUDI ACOA	olyg _x	94//2007	and the second
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL	a) Some	X	III ±0-	= C = 0.001 = G
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	39) 40)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	41)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	39) 40)

- 39) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 40) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 41) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.2.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 154 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

\	Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
	7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y XL		x	-	44)
CHILI	7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x		Avant body
DANTE	7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y	Oronourses a	x	(U(y)	Saloon body
-0.05	8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y	arts respins	of to Axillolan	-	
	8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 95 Y XL		x	-	
	8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
	8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
	PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	42) 43)
	7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	44)
	7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
	PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	42) 43)

⁴²⁾ Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.2.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW



Note

- ♦ Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Rim	Offset Tyre size		Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	7.5 J x 16 45 225/55 R 16 95 Y			х	-	47)
7.5 J x 17	7.5 J x 17 45 225/50 R 17 98 Y XL			x	-	Avant body

⁴³⁾ Only permissible with standard body brace

⁴⁴⁾ Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		×		45) 46)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	х		Front	47)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	45) 46)

- 45) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 46) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 47) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.2.9 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	21)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	48) 49)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	х		Front	21)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	48) 49)

- 48) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 49) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 50) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

M-M-M

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.2.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246/257 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		51) 52)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	51) 52)

- 51) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 52) Only permissible with standard body brace

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.3 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2008)



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ◆ Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm



permitted annex authorized by AUDIAC AUDIAC does not granuled a payof are folially

2.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.3.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 89 kW", page 18

⇒ "2.3.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW", page 19

2.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.3.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW", page 20

2.4 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.3.4 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW", page 20

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.3.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW", page 21

⇒ "2.3.6 2.7 ltr_TDI engine - 132 kW", page 22

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.3.7 3.0 ltr. TDI enginé - 155/165/171 kW", page 22

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.3.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 154 kW", page 23

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.3.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine~160 kW", page 24

3.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.3.10 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW", page 24

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.3.11 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246/257 kW", page 25

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3



Note

⇒ "12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ", page 207

2.3.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 89 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		х	-	55)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 W		х	-	55)
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 W		x	-	



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	53) 54)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	55)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	55)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	53) 54)

- 53) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 54) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 55) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.3.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W		х	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 W		х	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y		х	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	Avant body
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 V XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		56) 57)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	58)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	58)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	Х		Front	56) 57)

- 56) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 57) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 58) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes



XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.3.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W	97-1-7010	- (((X - ()))	(vorones.)(v	61)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y	S AUDI III V	IMI AIXA	11	61)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y	1010000	х	-	momatim An
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x		
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	59) 60)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 92 H XL	х		Front	61)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	61)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	59) 60)

- 59) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 60) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 61) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.3.4 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).



Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		х	-	64)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	64)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	Avant body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	Saloon body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	63)
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		х	-	62) 63)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	64)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	64)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	62) 63)

- 62) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 63) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 64) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.3.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 W XL		x	-	67)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 W XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	65) 66)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	Х	4	Front	67)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	X	0,100 000	Front	title t
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	65) 66)

- pinin
- 65) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 66) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 67) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.3.6 P2.7 ltr., TDI engine 132 kW



Note

- ♦ Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		×	-	70)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		×	-	68) 69)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	70)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	68) 69)

and the account of higher threather the comment of the proget by William AC.

- 68) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 69) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 70) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.3.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165/171 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).



Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	73)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		х	-	71) 72)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	73)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	71) 72)

- 71) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 72) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 73) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.3.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 154 kW



- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	76)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y		×	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	74) 75)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	76)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	74) 75)

74) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

Charles and Company

MAN

- 75) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 76) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.3.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		X	-	79)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		×	-	77) 78)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	х		Front	79)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	77) 78)

⁷⁷⁾ Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.3.10 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

⁷⁸⁾ Only permissible with standard body brace

⁷⁹⁾ Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes



Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	82)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	80) 81)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	х		Front	82)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 99 H	х		Front	80) 81)

- 80) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 81) Only permissible with standard body brace
- 82) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.3.11 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246/257 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	83) 84)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	х		Front	83) 84)

- 83) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator
- 84) Only permissible with standard body brace

XL = Extra load, reinforced

washing of words any walnuty

Convenie by AUDI AC

are at the arry and lifty.

normal Experience by AUDI AC.

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.4 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2009)



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ◆ Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

2.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.4,1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW", page 26

⇒ "2.4.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW", page 27

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.4.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW", page 28

⇒ "2.4.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW", page 28

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.4.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/176 kW", page 29

2.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.4.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW", page 29

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.4.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW", page 30

⇒ "2.4.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW", page 31

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.4.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW", page 31

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.4.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW", page 32

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3



Note

⇒ "12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ", page 207

2.4.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		х	-	85)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 W		х	-	85)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 V		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 W		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 W		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 W		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	85)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	85)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

85) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.4.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		×	-	86)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	86)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y	erson protessor) x	ehe-Jumi	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y XL	er et instr	x	m - itty	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL	poommit	agen X i tiy Ai	erd Ace	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 V XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	86)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	86)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

86) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

MAMA

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.4.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 W XL		x	-	87)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 W XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 W XL		×	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	87)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

87) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.4.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		×	-	88)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	

THE DATE OF

erc Comving You arrivate ur han



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	88)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

88) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.4.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/176 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	89)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	89)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	х		Front	

water and by ARM As ARM As the and grane on a large any healing

89) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW 2.4.6



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).



Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		х	-	90)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	90)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 92 H XL	х		Front	90)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	90)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

ed by JUDE AC: AUDI AC allegate pureling or partial any linking.

90) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.4.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW

and the Landers and



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		×	-	92) 91)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	91)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/45 R 18 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	91) 92)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	91)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

⁹¹⁾ Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⁹²⁾ For 2.8 ltr. engine - 140 kW. Entry in COC document or registration document (part 2) required. The entries are not necessary in the German market if the type approval is kept in the vehicle.

at in the summer Description for the AC.



⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F"; page 3

2.4.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW



- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	93)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		Х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		Х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	93)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

⁹³⁾ Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW 2.4.9



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.4.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	Х	mmm se	Front	re de la

with his paint for the compressions of forformation or the discounter. To opposite by Autilia Au-

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.5 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2010)



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

2.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.5.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW", page 33

⇒ "2.5.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW", page 34

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.5.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW", page 34

⇒ "2.5.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW", page 35

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.5.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/176 kW", page 36

2.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.5.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW", page 36

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.5.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW", page 37

⇒ "2.5.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW", page 38

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.5.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW", page 38

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.5.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW", page 39

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3



Note

⇒ "12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ", page 207

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW 2.5.1



- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		x	-	94)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 W		х	-	94)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 V	,	X		
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 W		×	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W	a does not g i	X	ept only troom	- 7
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 W	tms aocume	X	AUDI AU.	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 W		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	94)

MAN

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	94)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

94) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.5.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		х	-	95)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y	medat (pop	x William	DEWROOK, N	95)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y	dimend g	x	pl = 2000	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y	Intid=ime	х	Aura Ac-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93Y		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	95)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	95)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

95) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.5.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW



- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).



Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 W XL		х	-	96)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 W XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	96)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

96) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.5.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW



- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	97)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	97)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

97) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.5.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/176 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	98)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x		1
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		×	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL	vi Ad does i	X	- 1111	. , , , , ,
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL	1000	x	30/11/7/	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	98)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

98) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW 2.5.6



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		х	-	99)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	99)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93Y		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	99)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	X		Front	99)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	X	0-010-000-	Front	

99) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.5.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		х	-	101) 100)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	100)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/55 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	100) 101)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	100)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

¹⁰⁰⁾ Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

¹⁰¹⁾ For 2.8 ltr. engine - 140 kW. Entry in COC document or registration document (part 2) required. The entries are not necessary in the German market if the type approval is kept in the vehicle.

MMM

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.5.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	102)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	•	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	102)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

102) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.5.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		×	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		X		
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	X		Front	

was millionness of all the will be with Alamon and questioner is except as within a



XL = Extra load, reinforced

pe 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.5.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW



Proposed by supposition. Carried for torrakes, support of burning to a set to which a set Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.6 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2011)



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

2.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.6.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW", page 40

⇒ "2.6.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW", page 41

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.6.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW", page 41

⇒ "2.6.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW", page 42

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.6.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW", page 43

⇒ "2.6.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW", page 43

2.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.6.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW", page 44

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.6.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW", page 44

⇒ "2.6.9 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW", page 45

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.6.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW", page 46

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.6.11 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW", page 46

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3



Note

⇒ "12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ", page 207

2.6.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW



Note

♦ Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.

Print and by supposed a court of the court of purposes of the court of

♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		х	-	103)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 W		х	-	103)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 V		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 W		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 V		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 W		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	103)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	103)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

103) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.6.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		х	-	104)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	104)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93Y		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	104)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	104)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

white-point by AUDI AC, AUDI AC when many many contributions of processing contributions

104) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.6.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW



Prote Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).



Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	105)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL	011	x	r post consession	MI NOT
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x	milio-nla	Front W	105)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	X	5010	Front	

105) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW 2.6.4



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	106)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		×	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	106)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

106) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes



⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.6.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	107)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	107)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

¹⁰⁷⁾ Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.6.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		х	-	108)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	х		Front	108)



	Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
ĺ	7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

108) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.6.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		х	-	109)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	109)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 92 H XL	х		Front	109)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	109)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

more part transportation is and

ment Suggreetht by AARIT AL-

109) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.6.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

with he specific for the arrangement of forfare at any arrangement of



Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		х	-	111) 110)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	110)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		×	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/55 R 16 96 H XL	х		Front	111) 110)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	110)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

¹¹⁰⁾ Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW 2.6.9



- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA). and purpose to accept up liable

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		х	-	112)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	х		Front	112)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

¹¹²⁾ Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

¹¹¹⁾ For 2.8 ltr. engine - 140 kW. Entry in COC document or registration document (part 2) required. The entries are not necessary in the German market if the type approval is kept in the vehicle.

MANIN

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.6.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		×	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	х		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.6.11 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		Х	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	х		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3



2.7 Audi S6, type 4F (model years 2007 to 2011)



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ⇒ "2.7.1 5.2 ltr. TFSI engine 309/320 kW", page 47
- ⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3
- 2.7.1 5.2 ltr. TFSI engine 309/320 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi S6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 18	46	255/40 R 18 99 Y XL		Х	-	
9 J x 19	52	265/35 R 19 98 Y		х	-	113)
7.5 J x 18	36	235/45 R 18 98 H	х		rear	114)

¹¹³⁾ Recommended tyres: Bridgestone Potenza RE 050 A; Conti Sport Contact 2

¹¹⁴⁾ Recommended tyres: Dunlop SP Winter Sport M3

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.8 Audi RS 6, type 4F (model years 2008 to 2011)

⇒ "2.8.1 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (ceramic brakes)", page 48

⇒ "2.8.2 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (20" steel version brakes)", page 48

⇒ "2.8.3 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (19" steel version brakes)", page 49

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.8.1 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (ceramic brakes)



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi RS 6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		х	-	115)
9 J x 20	38	265/35 R 20 99 V XL	х		rear	115)
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 R 20 102 V XL	х	Catherine.	V 11 - / //	115)

¹¹⁵⁾ We recommend using tyres with the designation R01; they are matched specifically to the vehicle.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.8.2 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (20" steel version brakes)



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi RS 6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		х	-	116)
9 J x 20	38	265/35 R 20 99 V XL	х		rear	116)



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 R 20 102 V XL	х		-	116)

¹¹⁶⁾ We recommend using tyres with the designation R01; they are matched specifically to the vehicle.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.8.3 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (19" steel version brakes)



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi RS 6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9 J x 19	29	255/40 ZR 19 100 Y XL		х	-	117)
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		х	-	
9 J x 19	38	255/40 R 19 100 V XL	х		rear	117)
9 J x 20	38	265/35 R 20 99 V XL	х		rear	
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 R 20 102 V XL	х		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

¹¹⁷⁾ Not permissible with ceramic brakes (1LW, 1KU, etc.)

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.9.1 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW", page 50

⇒ "2.9.2 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW", page 51

⇒ "2.9.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW", page 51

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.9.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW", page 52

⇒ "2.9.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW", page 52

⇒ "2.9.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW", page 53

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.9.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW ", page 53

3.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.9.8 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW", page 54

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "2.9.9 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW", page 54

⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3



Note

⇒ "12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ", page 207

2.9.1 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		х	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 aliroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3



2.9.2 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		х	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	х		rear	

XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49
- ⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.9.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		х	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		X		a da
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	-1

emotion of the Assumption Ecopologic Sp-Attitives

XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49
- ⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

MAN

2.9.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		х	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	х		rear	

XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49
- ⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.9.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW



Note

- ♦ Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		х	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49
- ⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3



3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW 2.9.6



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		Х	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	х		rear	

XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49
- ⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW



- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question. Unicomo po Autobi Allen a Code AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 Y		Х	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	х		rear	

XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49
- ⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

s epposite by ALIBERTA

MAN

2.9.8 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	х		rear	

XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49
- ⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.9.9 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW



Note

- Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size, AUDI AG	d Winter gu	Summer acco	Snow bility chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	0001-00	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	×		rear	

XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49
- ⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3



PACE BUSINESS OF THE

3 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- particularly of the authorized by AUDI AC 60/01 (Quidoc set appropries to accept the Dallery ⇒ "3.2 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)", page 57
- ⇒ "3.5 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)", page 84

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G:

⇒ "3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)", page

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G:

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

Audi 6, type 4F:

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

3.1 General information

⇒ "3.1.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package", page 55

⇒ "3.1.2 Definition of tyre package", page 56

Changing to different wheel/tyre combi-3.1.1 nations to the tyre package



Note

- Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective.
- ⇒ "3.1.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)",
- These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre Guide.

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit



Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.

- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/ tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

3.1.2 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national tax laws.



Note

- Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective.
- ◆ These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre Guide.

⇒ "3.1.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)", page 56

⇒ "3.1.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package", page 55

and the second

3.1.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).



E. The part 100 miles when the real file.

recomments by village Are-

e fit excess day sometals

- ⇒ "3.2 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)", <u>page 57</u>
- Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 3.2 2015)
- ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G", page 55



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ♦ Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

```
⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59
1.8 ltr. TFSI:
⇒ "3.2.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW", page 59
2.0 ltr. TFSI:
⇒ "3.2.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW", page 60
⇒ "3.2.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW", page 61
⇒ "3.2.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW (hybrid)", page 62
⇒ "3.2.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW", page 62
⇒ "3.2.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW", page 63
2.8 ltr. TFSI:
⇒ "3.2.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW", page 64
3.0 ltr. TFSI:
⇒ "3.2.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW", page 65
⇒ "3.2.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW (ceramic brakes)",
page 66
⇒ "3.2.11 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW", page 66
⇒ "3.2.12 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW (ceramic brakes)",
page 67
⇒ "3.2.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW", page 67
4.0 ltr. TFSI:
                                         The tradition of the state of t
⇒ "3.2.14 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW", page 68
                                          - Compact to the core (term of tohomes and this doc-
2.0 ltr. TDI:
⇒ "3.2.15 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW", page 69
⇒ "3.2.16 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW", page 70

⇒ "3.2.17 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW", page 71

⇒ "3.2.18 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW", page 72
⇒ "3.2.19 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW", page 73
⇒ "3.2.20 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW", page 74
3.0 ltr. TDI:
⇒ "3.2.21 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW", page 74
⇒ "3.2.22 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW", page 75

⇒ "3.2.23 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW", page 76

⇒ "3.2.24 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW", page 77
⇒ "3.2.25 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW", page 78
⇒ "3.2.26 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW", page 78
⇒ "3.2.27 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW", page 79
⇒ "3.2.28 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW (ceramic brakes)",
page 80
⇒ "3.2.29 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW", page 81
⇒ "3.2.30 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW (ceramic brakes)",
page 81
⇒ "3.2.31 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW", page 82
```

⇒ "3.2.32 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW (ceramic brakes)", page 83

Audi S6:

⇒ "3.3 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)", page 83

Audi RS 6:

⇒ "3.12 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)", page 120

Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6, type 4G

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G", page 55

3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger



WARNING

The following applies to the Audi A6, type 4G only (Saloon and Avant models). It does not apply to the Audi A6 allroad or the Audi A7, type 4G.

- ♦ If 19 inch wheels or larger are fitted, an additional fuel tank guard plate must be installed (part number 4G0.201.974.A
- ◆ If the vehicle was delivered with 19 inch wheels or larger, this fuel tank guard plate is already installed.
- Fuel tank guard plate: part number 4G0.201.974.A
- ♦ Bolt N.106.227.01
- ◆ Cable tie: 1J0.957.818.C (only for vehicles with petrol engine)

3.2.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		×	-	119) 119)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	120)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	120)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL	entrace at put	X anary, myare	c to same pro-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹¹⁸⁾
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL	this docume	nt Can right h	· AUDI AC	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹¹⁸⁾
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹¹⁸⁾

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹¹⁸⁾
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	119) 119)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	120)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	120)
7.5 J ₋ x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹¹⁸⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 118)

con-ex- my.lidbidg.

118) = "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

119) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

120) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW



- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		Х	-	122) 123)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	123)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	123)
8.5 J x 19 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹²¹⁾
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 121)
8.5 J x 20	43 fro m MY 201 5 on- war ds	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹²¹⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 121)
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	122) 123)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	123)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	123)

	MMM
9	

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹²¹⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹²¹⁾

- 121) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59
- 122) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)
- 123) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW



Note | Indiana |

- permitted unless authorities by MEDLAG, RVD1-AG rives entiquement extraction of sample and ability. These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	125)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	125)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹²⁴⁾
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 124)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹²⁴⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 124)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	125)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	125)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 124)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х			Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹²⁴⁾

124) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

125) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

Printegral to a cought 1 mong for printe or a committee provide or part on Annual and a service of the printegral of the provide of AUOI AC AU

MAN

3.2.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW (hybrid)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	127)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	127)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate 126)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	•	Only with fuel tank guard plate 126)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹²⁶⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 126)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	127)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	127)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 126)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 126)

126) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

127) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW



- ◆ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	129)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	129)



Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹²⁸⁾
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 128)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹²⁸⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 128)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	129)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	129)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 128)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹²⁸⁾

129) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced nd by regy and Casying for viving its armination and property for the execute some

percent for the color and 6, 4001 Ab. Altol Ab. Learner on second any limiting 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine or 185 kW 3.2.7



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	131)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	131)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹³⁰⁾
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹³⁰⁾
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹³⁰⁾

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 130)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	131)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	131)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹³⁰⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹³⁰⁾

131) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW 3.2.8



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		Х	-	133) 134)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		Х	-	134)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	134)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate 132)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL	1.77	X - In the	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 132)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL	AD diserved	x (ii)	TOYNUTAL.	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹³²⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		Х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 132)
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	133) 134)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	134)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	134)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹³²⁾



Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹³²⁾

133) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

134) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW 3.2.9



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	136)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	136)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate 135)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 135)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL	AUDI AGUE	X Vertical distribution	progration by AAII	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹³⁵⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 135)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	136)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 97 H	х		Front	136)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 135)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 135)

135) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

136) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

MAN

3.2.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW (ceramic brakes)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 137)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 137)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 137)

137) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.11 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW



- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х		139)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	139)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate 138)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 138)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 on- wards	43 from MY 2015 on- wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹³⁸⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹³⁸⁾
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R17 97 H	. X		Front	139)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	X	tornmercial po	Front	139)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	X	n daes net (Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 138)



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹³⁸⁾

139) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

3.2.12 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW (ceramic brakes)



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		×	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 140)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴⁰⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL	N AG SHIP	With a strong	HVIQUE CC	Only with fuel tank guard plate (40)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	×	11111	Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴⁰⁾

140) = "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW



- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х		142)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х		142)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴¹⁾



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴¹⁾
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 on- wards	43 from MY 2015 on- wards	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴¹⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴¹⁾
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	ena × min E sauti ator	omodomo	Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 141)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	tallex = /	- LINSON D	(material (A)	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴¹⁾

^{141) ⇒ &}quot;3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

142) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW 3.2.14



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴³⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴³⁾
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴³⁾

143) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59



2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW 3.2.15



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Of fs et	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	145) 146)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		×	-	146)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	146)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate144
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate144
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 on- wards	fro m M Y 20 15 on w ar ds	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate 144
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL	07) X	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴⁴
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	X		Front	145) 146)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97	×	11 C(1 - 1)	Front	146)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	o the co	rrectnes	Front	146)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴⁴

early property of the second Contact quantum accepting frames

(macamine Caryron to \$1/01 XX.



Rim	Of fs et	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	×		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴⁴⁾

144) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

145) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

146) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW $\,$

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.16 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW



- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Of fs et	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note	
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	148) 149)	
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	149)	
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		×	-	149)	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴⁷⁾	
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL	0	×	D	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴⁷⁾	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 on- wards	43 fro m M Y 20 15 on w ar ds		eriol.(c	X	e I ore	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴⁷⁾	eticocco — socia po po se do post or a mate, o o L. Acoldon — seno presente do severa angliandos netit — Univolvi — Envirgibility AUDÍ AC
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴⁷⁾	
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	148) 149)	

DOLOR DOMESTIC BOOK ary interior - In AUDI -



	Rim	Of fs et	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
(7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	149)
`	7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	149)
10.1	7.5 J x 19 y co		235/45 R 19 99 ght. (V XL	X	0.00	Front	Only with fuel tank
	n = 10	the	conscience of SAG	- ANI-A	en in Vol	U(n giri	guard plate ¹⁴⁷⁾
	8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	X		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁴⁷⁾

147) = "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

148) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

149) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW $\,$

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW 3.2.17



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	151) 152)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	152)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	152)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁵⁰⁾
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁵¹⁾
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁵⁰⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁵⁰⁾
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	151) 152)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	152)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	152)

PLAN

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	×		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 150)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 150)

- 150) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59
- 151) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)
- 152) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)
- XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.18 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	154) 155)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	155)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	155)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁵³⁾
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 153)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁵³⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	// 255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁵³⁾
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	154) 155)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	Х .		Front	155)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	X		Front	155)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	X	Harring I	Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁵³⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁵³⁾

E 100

^{153) ⇒ &}quot;3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

¹⁵⁴⁾ Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

¹⁵⁵⁾ Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)



XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW 3.2.19



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		Х	-	157) 158)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	158)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	158)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁵⁶⁾
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 156)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		Х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁵⁶⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL	0.5 mem	x	vert any Validit	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁵⁶⁾
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	X	= (£0.0)(1)(=)	Front	157) 158)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	158)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	158)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 156)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁵⁶⁾

^{156) ⇒ &}quot;3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

XL = Extra load, reinforced

¹⁵⁷⁾ Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

¹⁵⁸⁾ Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

plyly

3.2.20 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	160) 161)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	161)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	161)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate 159)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 159)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁵⁹⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁵⁹⁾
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	160) 161)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	161)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	161)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 159)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 159)

159) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

160) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

161) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.21 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

The second secon



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	163) 164)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	164)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	164)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁶²⁾
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁶²⁾
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	from MY 2015 on- wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁶²⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		×	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁶²⁾
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	163) 164)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	164)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	164)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁶²⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		60	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁶²⁾

^{162) = &}quot;3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

3.2.22 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	167)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	167)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate 165)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁶⁵⁾

elli respectivo de caso com allo formación de Diocacción de Congregità de AUSI AC

¹⁶³⁾ Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

¹⁶⁴⁾ Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW) with never by AUD Less. ALM: ACTION on paragraph of which any sensitive



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁶⁵⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁶⁵⁾
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	167)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	167)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁶⁵⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 185)

165) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

3.2.23 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	170)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	170)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate 168)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 168)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on- wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		X		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁶⁸⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL	dees not su	**************************************	et apuliahilitu	Only with fuel tank guard plate 168)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	170)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	Х		Front	170)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 168)

¹⁶⁶⁾ Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

¹⁶⁷⁾ Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20 _{pm}	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	ate or	errial purpose	in part or in v	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁶⁸⁾

168) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

169) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

170) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW 3.2.24



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	172)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	172)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁷¹⁾
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁷¹⁾
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁷¹⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	•	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁷¹⁾
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	172)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	172)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 171)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁷¹⁾

171) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

172) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

plyly

3.2.25 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	8 J x 17 39 225/55 R 17 97 Y			Х	-	174)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		×	-	174)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate 173)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 173)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁷³⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 173)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	174)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	174)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	×	lines in part	Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 173)
8.5 J x 20	+, 45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	chie dixcuma	gt Conveighth	۸۱۱۱۲۵۸	Only with fuel tank guard plate 173)

173) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

174) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

3.2.26 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	8 J x 17 39 225/55 R 17 97 Y			х	-	176)
8 J x 18 39 245/45 R 18 100 Y XL			х	-	176)	



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	from	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate 175)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	176)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	176)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate

175) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

176) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

3.2.27 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	178)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	178)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL	nmmirm	x	na (name)	Only with fuel tank guard plate 177)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL	AG Horse 0.15 000	many Employs	r (n. Alum) an	Only with fuel tank guard plate 177)



Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁷⁷⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 177)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	178)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	178)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁷⁷⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁷⁷⁾

^{177) ⇒ &}quot;3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

3.2.28 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW (ceramic brakes)



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 179)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 179)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁷⁹⁾

179) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

XL = Extra load, reinforced

production to a complete typicing but provide on a connectable of the providence of the control of the control

¹⁷⁸⁾ Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)



3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW 3.2.29



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	181)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	181)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁸⁰⁾
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁸⁰⁾
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁸⁰⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁸⁰⁾
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	181)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	181)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁸⁰⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	X enter perpe	est Yn gastous	èmetre (c.m.)	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁸⁰⁾

180) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW (ceramic 3.2.30 brakes)



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁸²⁾

¹⁸¹⁾ Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

		ı
		-

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁸²⁾
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁸²⁾

182) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW 3.2.31



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off- set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		×	-	184)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	184)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		×		Only with fuel tank guard plate 183)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 183)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	from MY 2015 on- ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁸³⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL	.C1 1 1 da	i guaranto	101	Only with fuel tank guard plate 183)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	184)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	184)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 183)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁸³⁾

183) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

184) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)



3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW (ceramic brakes)

- ected by Sanniphi. Can see fill 1877 to sammer all pully seek to a ry a fill which, who
- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 185)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 185)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁸⁵⁾

tomore as Alice At Alice At Alice At document process per a large sea subdict.

185) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.3 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

⇒ "3.3.2 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S6)", page 84

3.3.14.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S6)

Up to model year 2015



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate

9		п

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate

186) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.3.2 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S6)

Up to model year 2015



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate

AUPCONTINCT OF PARAMETERS of Attended to the Joseph

- not an enter or accept any labels

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.4 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6, type 4G

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Tyre pressure
4.5 J x 20	22	T145/60 R 20 105 M	4.2 bar

3.5 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ◆ Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ◆ Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

Transport to the principles of information a direction and compute to ability as-



⇒ "3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 85

- ⇒ "3.7.4 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine 140 kW", page 87
- ⇒ "3.7.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 183 kW", page 88
- ⇒ "3.7.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 185 kW", page 90
- ⇒ "3.7.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 245 kW", page 92
- ⇒ "3.7.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 100 kW", page 94
- ⇒ "3.7.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 110 kW", page 96
- ⇒ "3.7.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 140 kW", page 98
- ⇒ "3.7.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine –140 kW", page 100
- ⇒ "3.7.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 155 kW", page 102
- ⇒ "3.7.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 160 kW", page 104
- ⇒ "3.7.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 200 kW", page 106
- ⇒ "3.7.15 3.0 ltr: TDI engine + 235 kW", page 108
- ⇒ "3.7.16 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 240 kW", page 110

⇒ "3.8 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)", page 112

Audi RS 6:

- ⇒ "3.12 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)", page 120
- ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G", page 55



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G



WARNING

The following applies to the Audi A6, type 4G only (Saloon and Avant models). It does not apply to the Audi A6 allroad or the Audi A7, type 4G.

- ♦ If 19 inch wheels or larger are fitted, an additional fuel tank guard plate must be installed (part number 4G0.201.974.A \Rightarrow ETKA).
- If the vehicle was delivered with 19 inch wheels or larger, this fuel tank guard plate is already installed.
- Fuel tank guard plate: part number 4G0.201.974.A
- Bolt N.106.227.01

THE RESERVE ATTEMPTS AND ADDRESS.



◆ Cable tie: 1J0.957.818.C (only for vehicles with petrol engine)

3.7 General information programmes purposes in the latest the latest the second programmes and the second programmes are second programmes.

- ⇒ "3.7.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package", page 86
- ⇒ "3.7.2 Definition of tyre package", page 86
- ⇒ "3.7.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)", page 87

3.7.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package



Note

- Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective.
- ♦ <u>3.7.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)",</u> page 87
- These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre Guide.

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.
- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/ tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

3.7.2 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national tax laws.



- Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective.
- These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre Guide.



⇒ "3.7.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)", page 87

⇒ "3.7.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package", page 86

3.7.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

n LC Compyright by JAV DS ACC. The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

⇒ "3.5 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)", page 84

3.7.4 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow	Foot- note
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х		188)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	188)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	188)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁸⁷⁾ 189)



Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁸⁷⁾
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁸⁷⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁸⁷⁾
7.5 J x 16	37	255/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	188)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	188)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	188)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	X		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁸⁷⁾

187) ⇒ "3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 85

188) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW $\,$

189) For vehicles with front-wheel drive

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.7.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y	9111	X	- 100 fb.	190)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL	inlace	X .,	d hē AUI	190)

-coal perpension to part or 3-state to not.

If Alcohology Convention by AUDI AC.



Rim	Off		Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹¹⁾	
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹¹⁾	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL)	х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹¹⁾	
8.5 J x 20		20 31 1 AL	n) liyd	UDS AC	LOD) AC	tank	one in pertodes any light energy or personal any light energy alord an
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹¹⁾	
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	190)	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	×		Front	190)	
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	х		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹¹⁾	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹¹⁾	

190) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW $\,$

191)
⇒ "3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G",
page 85

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW 3.7.6



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR communication and the communication of the Communication and the communication of the Communi with the first transfer of the state of the other colors and the state of the state



	Rim	Off	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note	
	8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	192)	
	8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	192)	
	8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹³⁾	
	8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹³⁾	
	8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹³⁾	
1	8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹³⁾	
Prot	9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y			merika	Only with fuel tank guard	paresto o obsessione
pre	1:		villence by AU	MAC.	NUOTAG	lerveni	plate ¹⁹³⁾	er er no les partiers
-illi	7.5 J.X t	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	×	-0 (A.1)	Front	192)	in by Arms I
	7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	192)	
	7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹³⁾	
	8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹³⁾	

192) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW $\,$

193) ⇒ "3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 85

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW 3.7.7



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".





Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	194)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	194)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹⁵⁾
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 195)
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 195)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 195)
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 195)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	194)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	194)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 195)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 195)

194) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

195) ⇒ "3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 85

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Provided by copyright. Copying to provide a Communicial purposes, in the Lor In white, leaded parent from the cultimited to AUDI AC IAUDI AC does not govern the acceptance would



3.7.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".





Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	198)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	198)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	198)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹⁷⁾
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 197)
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x	orost ico	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹⁶⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL	anacto	110 X 130	AG_AD	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹⁶⁾
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	198)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	198)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	198)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 196)

196) For vehicles with front-wheel drive

⇒ "3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 85

198) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW $\,$

XL = Extra load, reinforced

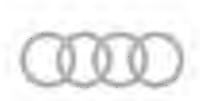


3.7.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".



Total fall agends and disposal commendation Construction of the Constr and the contract of the contra



Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow	Foot- note	
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	201)	
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	201)	
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	201)	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁰⁾	
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁰⁾	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 / Y XL)	х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹⁹⁾ 200)	
8.5 J x 20 mm	45 itted	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL	y it	X	UDI XC	with	process of part of his within a con- part of the part
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	201)	
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	200)	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	200)	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ¹⁹⁹⁾ 200)	

199) For vehicles with front-wheel drive

⇒ "3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 85

201) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW $\,$

XL = Extra load, reinforced



2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW 3.7.10



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".





Rim	Off set		Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note	
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	203)	
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	203)	
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	203)	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰²⁾	
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL	1	х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰²⁾	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL	nty	x	11 m (n	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰²⁾	ingen or executive to
8.5 J x 20 wi	45 th re	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		X	a tara la	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰²⁾	of Topyright by Atmit Ac.
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰²⁾	
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	203)	
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	203)	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	203)	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰²⁾	

202) ⇒ "3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 85

203) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW $\,$

XL = Extra load, reinforced



3.7.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".





Rim	Off set		Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note	
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		х	-	205)	
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	205)	
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		×	-	205)	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х	•	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁴⁾	
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁴⁾	from the reason of the
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 unles Y XL norise		DI AG.A	LEGIL AD a	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁴⁾	a comprote an eliti do
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁴⁾	
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁴⁾	
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	х		Front	205)	
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	205)	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	205)	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁴⁾	

204) ⇒ "3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 85

205) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW $\,$

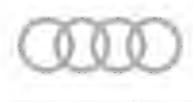
XL = Extra load, reinforced



3.7.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".





Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	207)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	207)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁶⁾
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁶⁾
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁶⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁶⁾
9.0 x 21	46	265/30 R21 96 Y		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁶⁾
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	207)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	207)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	X Efercine AUOL	emical I	Front	Only with fuel tank guard
	11	a than range at	01,	malan	0.1004.06	plate ²⁰⁶⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		•	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁶⁾

206) ⇒ "3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 85

207) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW $\,$

XL = Extra load, reinforced

non-state stay (III) ve

opyour in 60/01 Mz.

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW 3.7.13



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".





Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note	
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	209)	
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	209)	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁸⁾	
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁸⁾	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁸⁾	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁸⁾	
9.0 x 21	46	265/30 R21 96 Y		x nato ac c	pm=10	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁸⁾	e layerate se un nomb
7.5 J x	37	225/55 R 17 97	X	VI STILL	Front	209)	m Valley.
17	=(((10 - 10 H 11) - 1	into	0=(0=	ction do	= 010	programming states Ac.
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	Х		Front	209)	
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁸⁾	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²⁰⁸⁾	

208) ⇒ "3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 85

209) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW $\,$

XL = Extra load, reinforced



3.7.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".



Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note	
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	211)	
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	211)	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL	X	х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹⁰⁾	
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL Protecte	V	J. S.		Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹⁰⁾	po
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 VY XLesper	1	x) (₁ - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹⁰⁾	Lupramina by AUDI AC.
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹⁰⁾	
9.0 x 21	46	265/30 R21 96 Y		х		Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹⁰⁾	
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front		
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front		
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹⁰⁾	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹⁰⁾	

210) \Rightarrow "3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 85

211) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW $\,$

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.7.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".





Rim	Off	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow	Foot- note	
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	213)	
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	213)	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹²⁾	
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹²⁾	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL	0)	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹²⁾	
9.0 x 21	46	265/30 R21 96 permit Y ed unler with respect to			ALIGE-AD of Inflore	fuel	done of guorno part of fixed as
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	213)	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	213)	
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹²⁾	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹²⁾	

212)
⇒ "3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G", page 85

213) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW $\,$

214)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.7.16 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".





Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		х	-	216)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		х	-	216)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹⁵⁾
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹⁵⁾
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹⁵⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹⁵⁾
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹⁵⁾
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	х		Front	216)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	х		Front	216)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹⁵⁾
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	×	0		Only with fuel tank guard plate ²¹⁵⁾

215)
⇒ "3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G",
page 85

216) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW with respect for the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AURI-No.

217)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.8 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

⇒ "3.8.1 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S7)", page 112

4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S7)

From model year 2016 onwards



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate	
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL	. t	ru	o (AUDÍ =	guard	Colon purposes in part of a photo for Colon purposes of exact any United
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate	
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		х	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate	
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y	х		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate	



Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win- ter	Sum- mer	Snow chains	Foot- note
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	X		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	X		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years 3.9 2011 to 2018)



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ◆ Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

3.0 ltr. TDI allroad:

- ⇒ "3.9.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 140 kW (allroad)", page 116
- ⇒ "3.9.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 150 kW (allroad)", page 116
- ⇒ "3.9.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 155 kW (allroad)", page 116
- ⇒ "3.9.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 160 kW (allroad)", page 117
- ⇒ "3.9.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 180 kW (allroad)", page 117
- ⇒ "3.9.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 200 kW (allroad)", page 118
- ⇒ "3.9.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 230 kW (allroad)", page 118
- ⇒ "3.9.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 235 kW (allroad)", page 118

3.0 ltr. TFSI allroad:

- ⇒ "3.9.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 228 kW (allroad)", page 119
- ⇒ "3.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 245 kW (allroad)", page 119

Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G

⇒ "3.11 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G", page 119

- ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G", page 55
- ⇒ "3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)", page 113
- ⇒ "3.12 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)", page 120

3.9.1 General information

- ⇒ "3.9.2 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package", page 114
- ⇒ "3.9.3 Definition of tyre package", page 115
- 3.9.2 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package



Note

- Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective.
- ♦ <u>3.9.4 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)</u>,
 page 115
- These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre Guide.

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.

OF PART BUILD WITH LINE DO COLD



- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/ tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

Definition of tyre package 3.9.3

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national tax laws.

All the part of the corner transfer from the control of the corner of th



Note

- Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective.
- These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre Guide.

⇒ "3.9.2 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package", page 114

⇒ "3.9.4 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)", page 115

COC document (EC certificate of con-3.9.4 formity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).



⇒ "3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)", page 113

⇒ "3.12 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)", page 120

3.9.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (allroad)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		×	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	х		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	х			

3.9.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (allroad)



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		Х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 20 o	ec 43 1 b	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL	amme	X	11 11 11 11 11 11 11	no William
7 J x 18	m:38.	nlac 235/55 R 18 100 H	Operation X		Front	LLUO.
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	Х,		ALCO DE LA CONTRA	1.

3.9.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (allroad)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		х	-	



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	х		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	х			

3.9.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW (allroad)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		Х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	х		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	х			

3.9.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (allroad)



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		х	=	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	х		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	х			

3.9.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW (allroad)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	381	235/55 R 18 100 H	х		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	х			

3.9.11 erm 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW (allroad)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		Х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	х		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	х			

3.9.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW (allroad)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		х	~	



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	х		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	х			

3.9.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW (allroad)



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		X		
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		х	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	х		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	х			

3.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW (allroad)



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	Х		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	х			

3.11 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6 all-road, type 4G

Rim	mm	Tyre size	Tyre pres- sure
6.5 J x 20	17	195/50 R20 98 P	4.2 bar

nonest purpose - purbs organic, - on-

Violencine guarantes et accett and Daniel

Machinery Covers to be Mills AC.

plyly

3.12 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ◆ Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ◆ Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ⇒ "3.12.1 4.0 ltr. engine 412 kW, up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h (RS 6)", page 120
- ⇒ "3.12.2 4.0 ltr. engine 412 kW, up to 305 km/h (RS 6)", page 120
- ⇒ "3.12.3 4.0 ltr. engine 445 kW (RS 6)", page 121
- ⇒ "7.10 Rims Audi RS 6, type 4G", page 193
- ⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G", page 55
- 3.12.1 4.0 ltr. engine 412 kW, up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h (RS 6)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".



Caution

Approved up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	21	275/35 R 20 102 Y XL		х	-	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 R 21 100 Y XL		х		
8 J x 20	25	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	х		Front	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 R 21 100 W XL	х		-	

XL = Extra load

3.12.2 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 305 km/h (RS 6)



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information".



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	21	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		х	-	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL		х	•	
8 J x 20	25	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	Х		Front	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 R 21 100 W XL	X		-	

XL = Extra load

4.0 ltr. engine - 445 kW (RS 6)



- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information".

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	21	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		х	-	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 20	25	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	х		Front	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 R 21 100 W XL	х		-	

XL = Extra load

Audi A6, type F2 (4A), and Audi all-4 road, type F2 (4A), WLTP



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ⇒ "4.1 Audi A6, type F2 (4A) (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP", page 122
- ⇒ "4.2 Audi A6 allroad, type F2 (from model year 2019 onwards), WLTP", page 145
- 4.1 Audi A6, type F2 (4A) (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP
- ⇒ "4.1.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package", page 123
- ⇒ "4.1.2 Definition of tyre package", page 124
- ⇒ "4.1.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)", page 124
- ⇒ "4.1.4 Version in field D.2", page 124



Printed and by an printed appropriate production and interest parameters, in purpose tradem permitted unless authorises by AUSH AD, AUDH TO Ober 12 guarante pt 200 by with a second to the second make a second make the Applicant Down philip April AG

TFSI engine:

- ⇒ "4.1.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP",
 page 125
- ⇒ "4.1.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP", page 127
- ⇒ "4.1.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP", page 129
- ⇒ "4.1.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP", page 131

S model:

⇒ "4.1.9 2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP", page 133

TDI engine:

- ⇒ "4.1.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP", page 135
- ⇒ "4.1.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP", page 137
- ⇒ "4.1.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP", page 139
- ⇒ "4.1.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP", page 141

S model:

- ⇒ "4.1.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP", page 143
- 4.1.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package



Note

Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from the technical tyre package is possible.

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.
- ◆ If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/ tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection in accordance with §19(2)/ §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO) or the applicable regulations in your country.
- ◆ Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

AND THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE OWNER.



Definition of tyre package 4.1.2

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national laws.

The tyre package number can be for WLTP-approved vehicles.

WLTP = Worldwide Harmonized Light Vehicles Test Procedure

The tyre package number in the version code can be for NEDCapproved vehicles.

NEDC = New European Driving Cycle

You can find the tyre package number in field D.2 of German vehicle registration documents, for example ⇒ (4t1.4 Version in field D.2", page 124

4.1.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

4.1.4 Version in field D.2

The version in field D.2 can be found:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

The tyre package number is given in the version in field D.2.

Example:

Version: QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.
- Code 7PC is the emission standard.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



The tyre package 1A can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

⇒ "4.1 Audi A6, type F2 (4A) (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP", page 122

4.1.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV. WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package num	ber 1			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (D	LGA),	PHEV	, WLTI	Р
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53		X	X	Х
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53		X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	1 00	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			×	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95		Х		
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E

who arguarentes ex augra or a salining.

Discolarization Exercisis by AUDEAC



Tyre package num	Tyre package number 1							
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP								
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E				
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X				
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	Х	X				
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	*****	Х	Х	Х				

Tyre package numb	Tyre package number RT					
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (D	LGA),	PHEV	, WLTI	Р		
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5		
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	Х					
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	Х	X				
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X			
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X			
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	Х	X	X			
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	Х		
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X		
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5		
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	Х	X	Х	Х		
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	=====		
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5		
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	X				
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	ante fano dato dan		



Tyre package number RT				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP				
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

4.1.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package n	umber 1			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW	(DLGA),	PHEV	, WLTI	P
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. 153		X	×	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53		Х	X	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. 154		X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х	Х
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E



Tyre package number 1				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (D	LGA),	PHEV	, WLTI	>
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. l95	*****	X		
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	X	Х
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		X	X	Х

Tyre package number RT					
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (D	LGA),	PHEV	, WLT	Р	
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X				
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X			
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. l54	X	X	X		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X		
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X		
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	Х	
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X	
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X	
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. l95	X	X	X		
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	X			

Tyre package number RT				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP				Р
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	X	
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	Х	Х	Х	Х

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), 4.1.7 **WLTP**



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

◆ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package nun	nber 1			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kV	V (DKN	IA), W	LTP	
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53		X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53		X	X	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		X	X	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	Х	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х	Х

Tyre package num	ber 1			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kV	V (DKN	IA), W	LTP	
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. 195		X		
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	X	X	Х
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	*****	X	X	Х

Tyre package number RT				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 k	W (DKN	IA), W	LTP	
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X			
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	Х	X	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	Х	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	Х	Х
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	Х	Х	Х
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	Х	Х	Х	
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5



Tyre package number RT				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	Х	X	Х	Х

4.1.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA),



Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- ♦ In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1				
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kV	V (DLZ	A), WI	_TP	
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	Х
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	****	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	Х	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		X	Х	Х

Tyre package number 1				
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kV			_TP	
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. l56			X	Х
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. 195	*****	X	tor 60 40 40 40	2200
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	destable	X	Х	X

Tyre package number RT				
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kV	N (DLZ	'A), WI	LTP	
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X			
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	Х	X	
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	Х	Х	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. l56	X	Х	Х	Х
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	Х	Х	Х
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5



Tyre package numb	Tyre package number RT					
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kV	V (DLZ	A), WI	_TP			
Summer tyres	RT2	RT4	RT5			
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. l95	Х	X	X			
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5		
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	Х	2000			
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	Х	X			
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	Х	Х	Х	Х		

4.1.9 2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number/1™					
2.9 ltr. TFSt engine -331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP					
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	Х	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. 153	****	Х	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. 154	****	Х	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	Х	Х	Х	



Tyre package num	ber 1			
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (Dr	(MA), S	S mode	el, WL	ГР
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		X	Х	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			X	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			X	Х
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. 195	*********	X	Ser 40-50-50-50	www.
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	colorada da	X	Х	X

Tyre package number RT				
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (Dk	(MA), \$	S mode	el, WL	TP
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X			
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X		2000
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. l54	Х	X	X	11 10 10 10
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	Х	Х	X	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	Х	Х	Х	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	Х	Х	Х	Х
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	Х	Х	Х	Х



Tyre package numl	per RT				
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (Dk	(MA), S	S mode	el, WL	TP	
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39° th respect to the co 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	rre X ne	s X t ir	ito X °	to bisolative but	
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	X	22000		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	Х	X	Х	Х	

4.1.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), **WLTP**



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1						
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP						
Summer tyres	yres 1A 1B 1C 1E					
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	Х		
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	X		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		X	X	Х		

Tyre package num	ber 1]
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW	(DFB	A), WL	TP		
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E]
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	Х	
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		X	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			X	X	W-11-
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. 156	الليد - الليد -	ACTI:	X	X	
PR no. 156 Audi Sport	1A	1B	1C	1E	yound fo
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. J07					
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E	1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. l95		X			
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E]
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	Х	
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V XL Snow chains permissible, M+S PR no. 7FH		X	X	Х	

Tyre package number RT						
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW	(DFB	A), WL	.TP			
Summer tyres	RT2 RT3 RT4 RT					
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X					
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	Х	X				
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	Х			
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	Х	X	Х			
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	Х	Х	Х	****		
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	Х	Х	Х	Х		

Tyre package number RT				
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW	(DFB	A), WL	.TP	
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	×	Х	Х	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. l95	Х	Х	Х	
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	Х	Х		****
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	Х	
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	Х	Х	Х

4.1.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1					
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP					
Summer tyres	1A 1B 1C				
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	Х	



Tyre package number 1					
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW	(DDV	F), WL	.TP		
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53		X	X	X	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. l54		X	X	X	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X	
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		X	X	X	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	Х	
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. l56			Х	Х	
Audi Sport	1A	1B	1C	1E	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. J07					
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. l95	epeks	X			
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	×	X	X	
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		X	X	X	

Tyre package number RT				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP				
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	Х			
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	Х	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х	



Tyre package num	ber RT			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kV	V (DDV	F), WL	.TP	
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	Х	Х	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	Х	Х	Х
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	Х	Х	Х
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. l95	X	Х	X	
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	Х

XL = Extra load

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), 4.1.12 WLTP



Nate

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- ♦ In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Tyre package num	ber 1			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW			.TP	
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53		Х	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53		X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. l54		Х	Х	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	Х	Х	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	X	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. l56			Х	Х
Audi Sport	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. J07				
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. l95		X		
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	Х	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 M+S 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	X	X	Х
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		X	X	X

Tyre package number RT				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP				
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	Х			
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	Х	X	Х	



Tyre package numl	ner RT				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP					
Summer tyres	RT2 RT3 RT4 RT				
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х		
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	Х	Х		
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	Х	X	X	
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	Х	Х	X	
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	Х	Х	Х	Х	
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	Х	X	Х		
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	*****		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	Х		
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	Х	Х	Х	X	

XL = Extra load

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), 4.1.13 **WLTP**



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle



Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package num	ber 1				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW	(DDV	B), WL	.TP		
Summer tyres	1A 1B 1C				
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	,	X	X	Х	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53		X	X	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		X	Х	Х	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	Х	X	X	Х	
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		X	X	Х	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	Х	
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х	X	
Audi Sport	1A	1B	1C	1E	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. J07					
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. l95	***************************************	Х			
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X	
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	Х	Х	

mint to militable 90 to



Tyre package numl	per RT				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP					
Summer tyres	RT2 RT3 RT4				
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X				
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X			
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	Х	Х		
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	Х	Х	Х		
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	Х	Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	Х	Х	Х	Х	
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	Х	Х	Х	Х	
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	Х	X		
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X			
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	Х		
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	Х	Х	Х	X	

XL = Extra load

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S 4.1.14 model, WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.



The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package nun	nber 1					
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DE	WA), S	mode	I, WLT	Р		
Summer tyres	Summer tyres 1A 1B 1C					
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53		X	Х	Х		
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53		Х	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		X	X	X		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X		
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		×	X	Х		
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х	Х		
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х	Х		
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. l95	******	Х				
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E		
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	Х		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	Х		
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	Х	X		



Tyre package numl	per RT				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP				Р	
Summer tyres	RT2 RT3 RT4				
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	Х				
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	Х	Х			
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	Х	Х	Х		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	Х	Х		
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	Х	Х	Х		
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	Х	Х	Х	Х	
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	Х	X	X	Х	
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	Х	Х	Х	Х	
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. 195	X	Х	Х		
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5	
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	×	X	in nico		
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	×	X	×	ulu n (b) ((
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	Х	Х	

4.2 Audi A6 allroad, type F2 (from model year 2019 onwards), WLTP

 \Rightarrow "4.2.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package", page 146

⇒ "4.2.2 Definition of tyre package", page 146

⇒ "4.2.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)", page 147

⇒ "4.2.4 Version in field D.2", page 147

Print Open Color of Marining

TFSI engine:

⇒ "4.2.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP", page 148

TDI:

- ⇒ "4.2.6 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 100 kW (DEZF), WLTP", page 148
- ⇒ "4.2.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 120 kW (DEZD), WLTP", page 149
- ⇒ "4.2.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 150 kW (DLNA), WLTP", page 150
- ⇒ "4.2.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 155 kW (DDVF, DMGD), WLTP", page 151
- ⇒ "4.2.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 170 kW (DDVE, DMGF), WLTP", page 152
- ⇒ "4.2.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 210 kW (DDVB, DMGA), WLTP", page 153

S model:

⇒ "4.2.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA, DMKA), S model, WLTP", page 154

4.2.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package



Note

Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from the technical tyre package is possible.

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVŽO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.
- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/ tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection in accordance with §19(2)/ §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO) or the applicable regulations in your country.

minimint Emprintitus Autil AG

- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

4.2.2 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national laws.

The tyre package number can be for WLTP-approved vehicles.



WLTP = Worldwide Harmonized Light Vehicles Test Procedure

The tyre package number in the version code can be for NEDCapproved vehicles.

NEDC = New European Driving Cycle

You can find the tyre package number in field D.2 of German vehicle registration documents, for example ⇒ "4.2.4 Version in field D.2", page 147.

4.2.3 by col COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

4.2.4 Version in field D.2

The version in field D.2 can be found:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

The tyre package number is given in the version in field D.2.

Example:

Version: QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT1.
- ♦ Code 7PC is the emission standard.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

The tyre package RT1 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

and commitment from committee and committee of the commit With the great great of the party of the par

on In the Section of Control Control of Control Contro



⇒ "4.2 Audi A6 allroad, type F2 (from model year 2019 onwards), WLTP", page 145

4.2.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is RT1.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT1 may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1	
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), all	road, WLTP
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	Х
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	Х

4.2.6 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEZF), WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

имм

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

The tyre package number is RT1.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT1 may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT	
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEZF), WLTP	
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	Х
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	Х
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

4.2.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DEZD), WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle



Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is RT1.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT1 may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT	
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DEZD), WLT	P
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	Х
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.0 Jix 19 ET 27 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

4.2.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DLNA), WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is RT1.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT1 may be used on the vehicle.



Tyre package number RT	
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DLNA), \	WLTP
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	×
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	Х

4.2.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF, DMGD), WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 = QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is RT1.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT1 may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT		
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF, DMGD), WLTP		
Summer tyres	RT1	
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	Х	
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	Х	

y000 = 0.A0m (0.0

		۰
		8

Tyre package number RT	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF, DMGD)	, WLTP
Summer tyres	RT1
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	Х

4.2.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE, DMGF), WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is RT1.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT1 may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1					
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE, DMGF), WLTP					
Summer tyres					
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	Х				
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X				
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X				
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	Х				
Winter tyres	RT1				

Tyre package number 1				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE, DMGF), WLTP				
Summer tyres	RT1			
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	Х			
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	Х			

4.2.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB, DMGA), WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- ◆ In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

◆ The tyre package number is RT1.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT1 may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB, DN	
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	Х
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X



4.2.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA, DMKA), S model, WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is RT1.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT1 may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA, DMKA), S mode	l, WLTP
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	Х
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	Х
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	Х



Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G 5

⇒ "5.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)", page 156

⇒ "6 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WLTP", page 172



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm



the second state of the second for the second second state of the second serror trade of the service of the s -chargos for the consumer of influenciation within accessed Employer to Alice and

arms surprise to in part are seen at 19100.

5.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)

⇒ "6 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WLTP", page 172

2.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "5.1.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW", page 158

2.5 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "5.1.6 2.5 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW", page 159

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "5.1.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW", page 159

⇒ "5.1.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW", page 160

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "5.1.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW", page 160

⇒ "5.1.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW", page 161

⇒ "5.1.11 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW", page 162

4.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ "5.1.12 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW", page 162

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "5.1.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW", page 163

⇒ "5.1.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW", page 163

⇒/"5.1.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW", page 164

⇒ 5.1.16 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 160 kW", page 164

⇒ "5.1.17 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW", page 165

⇒ "5,1,18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW", page 165

⇒ "5,1,19 3.0 ltr. TDI engine + 200 kW", page 166

⇒ "5.1.20 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW", page 167

⇒ "5.1.21 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW", page 167

⇒ "5.1.22 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW", page 168

Audi S7 Sportback:

⇒ "5.2 Audi S7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)",

Temporary spare wheel - Audi A7 Sportback

⇒ "5.3 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A7 Sportback", page 169

Audi RS 7 Sportback:

⇒ "5.4 Audi RS 7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)", page 170



Note

⇒ "12.4 Tyre pressures - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 233

5.1.1 General information

⇒ "5.1.2 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package", page 157

⇒ "5.1.3 Definition of tyre package", page 157

5.1.2 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package



Note

- Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective.
- ⇒ "5.1.4 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)", page 158
- These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.
- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/ tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

5.1.3 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national tax laws.



Note

- Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective. Direction Material Companied DychADE AC
- These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre Guide.

⇒ "5.1.2 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package", page 157



⇒ "5.1.4 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)", page 158

5.1.4 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

⇒ "5.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)", page 156

⇒ "5.4 Audi RS 7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)", page 170

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW 5.1.5



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	219)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		×	-	219)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		Х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		×	-	218)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	219)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

²¹⁸⁾ Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

219) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced



- ⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155
- ⇒ "8 Rims Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.6 2.5 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	221)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	221)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	220)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	221)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

and by courting a Copyring to a real to a continuous group was in particular to the following to the continuous and the continu

- 220) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP
- 221) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW
- XL = Extra load, reinforced
- ⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155
- ⇒ "8 Rims Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 195

2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW 5.1.7



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	223)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	223)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	222)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	223)

and present recoverage and fundation

mer. Lappyment by AUGP etc.

MMM

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

222) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

223) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	225)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	225)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		х	-	224)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	225)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

224) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

225) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 195

5.1.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information"
 ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y	G-AUUI ADDO	x (111)	111 -111	227)



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	227)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	226)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	227)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

226) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

227) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW 5.1.10



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- t is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157. CONTROL HINDE LONGTON TO ALCOUNT

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	229)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	229)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	228)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	229)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

228) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

229) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.11 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	230)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	230)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		х	-	
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	230)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

with regard to the complete of companion by the decomposition of the Allin Ad-

- gurernes et au un any l'alimen.

230) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

- ⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155
- ⇒ "8 Rims Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.12 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x		
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		х		
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

- ⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155
- ⇒ "8 Rims Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195



5.1.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	232)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	232)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		х	-	231)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	232)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

- 231) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP
- 232) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW
- ⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155
- ⇒ "8 Rims Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		×	COLUMN CA	234)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	234)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		х	-	233)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	234)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

233) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

234) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	236)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	236)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	235)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	236)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

235) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

236) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

program provide or a second of the contract of the party of the second of the contract of the 5.1.16 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	238)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	238)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y XL		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	237)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	238)

with the part of the converte and information of the decomes. Supplying the Middle

by AUDI AC. AUDI AC sizes net guarantee or accordingly liabilities



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

237) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

238) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

- ⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155
- ⇒ "8 Rims Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW



- ◆ PThese are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information" "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	240)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	240)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	239)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	240)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

239) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

240) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

- ⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155
- ⇒ "8 Rims Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	242)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	242)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	241)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	242)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

241) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

242) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.19 tect 3.0 ltrpyTDI engine (=) 200 kW



- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	244)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	244)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		×	-	243)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	244)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

particularly announced from each by ARTH AC ARTH AC downership continuous and party and the contract of the party and the contract of the cont

and the same of th

243) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

244) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 195



5.1.20 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	246)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	246)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		х	-	245)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	246)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

the separation the second mean of information at the encountry type in high AUOLAC.

245) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

246) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", plage 195

5.1.21 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	248)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	248)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	247)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	248)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

247) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

248) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

adds. I have log for products or a seminated purpose and purpose in contract of the

emplement (his observed Copyright to AUD1 at

- ⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155
- ⇒ "8 Rims Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.22 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW



Note

- ♦ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		х	-	250)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		х	-	250)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		х	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		х	-	249)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	х		Front	250)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	х		Front	

249) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

250) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

- ⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155
- ⇒ "8 Rims Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 195

5.2 Audi S7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)

⇒ "5.2.1 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S7)", page 168

⇒ "5.2.2 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S7)", page 169

5.2.1 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S7)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х		
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х		
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y XL		x		

UNT 55-4400 Ats



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y XL		х		
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V XL M+S	х		Front	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 V XL M+S	х			

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

≅"8 Rimsr-Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G page 195 permitted unless automized by AUDI AC AUDI #Cores ent guarantee

4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S7)

Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х		
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		х		
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y XL		x	****	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y XL		х		
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V XL M+S	Х		Front	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 V XL M+S	Х			

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.3 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A7 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Tyre pres- sure
4.5 J x 20	22	T 145/60 R20 105 M	4.2 bar

MM

5.4 Audi RS 7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)

⇒ "5.4.1 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h (RS 7)", page 170

 \Rightarrow "5.4.2 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 305 km/h (RS 7)", page 170

⇒ "5.4.3 4.0 ltr. engine - 445 kW (RS 7)", page 171

5.4.1 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h (RS 7)



Note

- ◆ These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi RS 7 Sportback



Caution

Approved only up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9 J x 20	35	275/35 R 20 102 Y XL		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 20	35	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	х		Front	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 W XL	х		-	

XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155
- ⇒ "8 Rims Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 195

5.4.2 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 305 km/h (RS 7)



Note

These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.

Principal by a may and Allegon Community and

♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi RS 7 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9 J x 20	35	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 ZR 21 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 20	35	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	х		Front	

Server as movifolds at the party



Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 W XL	х		-	

XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155
- ⇒ "8 Rims Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.4.3 4.0 ltr. engine - 445 kW (RS 7)



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.

Audi RS 7 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9 J x 20	35	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		х	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 ZR 21 98 Y XL		х	-	
8 J x 20	35	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	х		Front	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 W XL	х			

XL = Extra load

- ⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155
- "8 Rims Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

PROBABILITY OF THE PROPERTY OF accomplete automorphism and AC AUDI AC AUDI AC accompany accompany (U00) as -discount to the count to and a constant the deciment to prove a difficulty

mega-arr it opposed to the Assistant-

6 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WLTP

⇒ "6.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP", page 17

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K (from model 6.1 year 2018 onwards), WLTP

⇒ "6.1.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package", page 172 ⇒ "6.1.2 Definition of tyre package", page 173

⇒ "6.1.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)", page 173

⇒ "6.1.4 Version in field D.2", page 174

TFSI engine:

⇒ "6.1.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP", page 174

⇒ "6.1.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP", page 175

⇒ "6.1.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP", page 176

⇒ "6.1.8 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), PHEV, WLTP", page 177

⇒ "6.1.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP", page 178

S model:

⇒ "6.1.10 2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP", page 179

TDI:

⇒ "6.1.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP",

⇒ "6.1.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP", page 181

⇒ "6.1.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP", page 182

⇒ "6.1.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP", page 183

S model:

⇒ "6.1.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP", page 184

6.1.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package



Note

Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from the technical tyre package is possible.

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC cer-



tificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.

- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/ tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection in accordance with §19(2)/ §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO) or the applicable regulations in your country.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

6.1.2 Definition of tyre package

a foreign to 1 week or To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national laws.

The tyre package number can be for WLTP-approved vehicles.

WLTP = Worldwide Harmonized Light Vehicles Test Procedure

The tyre package number in the version code can be for NEDCapproved vehicles.

NEDC = New European Driving Cycle

You can find the tyre package number in field D.2 of German vehicle registration documents, for example ⇒ "6.1.4 Version in field D.2", page 174

COC document (EC certificate of con-6.1.3 formity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

of grammers and printing and the

611

Version in field D.2



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

 \Rightarrow "6.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP", page 172

6.1.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1						
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP						
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C			
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		Х	Х			
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	Х	Х	Х			



Tyre package number							
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP							
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C				
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	X				
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х				
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			X				
All Season	1A	1B	1C				
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. l95		X					
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C				
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	Х	Х	Х				
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		X	Х				
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			Х				

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), 6.1.6 WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Tyre package number	1		
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DI		VLTP	
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		Х	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		X	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. l95		X	====
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S	X	X	Х
Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	0 0	000	n di
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		MX	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			Х

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), 6.1.7 WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.



Tyre package numbe	r 1		
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (VLTP	
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		Х	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	Х	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. l95		X	
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			Х

XL = Extra load

6.1.8 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), PHEV, WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- ♦ In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

The tyre package number is 1A.



Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number	1		
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), PHEV, WLTP			
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		Х	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. l95	48-40-40-40-40	X	=====
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			Х

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), 6.1.9 WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

The tyre package number is 1A.



Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number	1		
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		X	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	Х	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	40 40 40 40 40	X	
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		Х	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			X

XL = Extra load

2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S 6.1.10 model, WLTP



Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle



Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1			
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA	2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP		
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. l54		Х	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95		X	====
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	GF 60 50 50	Х	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			X

6.1.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), **WLTP**



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

- In part f of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle



Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	Х	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. l95	Make the last	X	
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	600 500 FM TOP 600	Х	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ			Х

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), 6.1.12 **WLTP**



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle



Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number	1		
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP			
Summer tyres nless authoris	ed \$A AI	ID 11B G.	AUIC A
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	****	X	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. l95	*****	X	-898
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	×	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	Cost Gall Gas Gas-Salo	X	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	36.00	****	Х

XL = Extra load

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), 6.1.13 **WLTP**



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document



In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

♦ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number '	1		
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DD	VE), W	/LTP	
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 copyright. Copying for pri 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. 154	स्कृतकृत्वी वर्गका	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	Х	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		X	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56			Х
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. l95	****	X	
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		X	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	****		X

XL = Extra load

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), 6.1.14 **WLTP**



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

In part I of the German registration document



- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number	1		
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP			
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. l54		X	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	Х	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1			X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. l56			X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. l95	2.00	X	
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	×	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH		X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ		****	X

XL = Extra load

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S 6.1.15 model, WLTP



Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.



The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- ♦ In part I of the German registration document
- ♦ In part II of the German registration document
- ♦ In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

◆ The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

	_		
Tyre package numbe			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA	A), S mod	el, WL	ΓP
Summer tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54		Х	Х
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	Х	Х
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X		Х	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1		******	Х
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. l56			Х
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95		X	,
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	MANUAL COMMON	Х	Х
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ		or no local to	Х

7 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G

⇒ "7.9 Rims - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G", page 192

⇒ "7.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G", page 193



WARNING

The following applies to the Audi A6, type 4G only (Saloon and Avant models). It does not apply to the Audi A6 allroad or the Audi A7, type 4G.

- ♦ If 19 inch wheels or larger are fitted, an additional fuel tank guard plate must be installed (part number 4G0.201.974.A ⇒ ETKA).
- If the vehicle was delivered with 19 inch wheels or larger, this fuel tank guard plate is already installed.
- Fuel tank guard plate: part number 4G0.201.974.A
- Bolt N.106,227,01
- Cable tie: 1J0.957.818.C (only for vehicles with petrol engine)

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

Professional by copyrights. Copyring from a consistency proposed for any or a mining your pan Indian ambanishs, Albit AG MUD Abrids on panimbro in apt any family CHICAGO THOU THE STATE OF THE S

DULLWISH BY AUDI NO



- ⇒ "7.2 7.5 J x 16 rim", page 187
- ⇒ "7.3 7.5 J x 17 rim", page 188
- ⇒ "7.4 8.0J x 17 rim", page 188
- ⇒ "7.5 7.5 J x 18 rim", page 189
- "7.6 8.0J x 18 rim", page 189
- ⇒ "7.7 8.5 J k 19 nm", page 190
- ⇒ "7.8 8.5 J x.20 rim", page 191

7.1 General note



nitte**WARNING**

The following applies to the Audi A6, type 4G only (Saloon and Avant models). It does not apply to the Audi A6 allroad or the Audi A7, type 4G.

- ♦ If 19 inch wheels or larger are fitted, an additional fuel tank guard plate must be installed (part number 4G0.201.974.A ⇒ ETKA).
- If the vehicle was delivered with 19 inch wheels or larger, this fuel tank guard plate is already installed.
- ◆ Fuel tank guard plate: part number 4G0.201.974.A
- Bolt N.106.227.01
- ♦ Cable tie: 1J0.957.818.C (only for vehicles with petrol engine)

7.2 7.5 J x 16 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ "7.1 General note", page 187.



Note

Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

4G0 601 025	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	2WH
Size:	7.5 J x 16 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	725



Note

Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

4G0 601 02	5
Aluminium rim, PR number	C2E
Size:	7.5 J x 16 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37

⇒ "7 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G", page 186

7.3 7.5 J x 17 rim

Nm			Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ "7.1 General note", page 187.

4G0 601 025 L	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	2WT
Size:	7.5 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	710

⇒ "7 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G", page 186

8.0J x 17 rim 7.4

Nm			Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ "7.1 General note", page 187.



Note

- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

Community (AUG) ACC

4G0 601 025	A
Aluminium rim, PR number	C9R
Size:	8.0 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 AG		
Aluminium rim, PR number	COS	
Size:	8.0 J x 17 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39	
Wheel load (kg):	725	

4G0 601 025 A	AE .
Aluminium rim, PR number	C4D
Size:	8.0 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710



⇒ "7 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G", page 186

7.5

7.5	Prot.S	5 J x 18 rim	austo large	Atte and amount	al programs recovering the same
Nm	DATE	Wheel bolts uth	Circle dia.UDI A (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)	uni gromation of povot and helicity
120	441644-4	5	112	66.5	Limiting Copyright by model inc

Observe general note ⇒ "7.1 General note", page 187.

4G0 601 025 M	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	2XJ/2XA
Size:	7.5 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	725

⇒ "7 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G", page 186

8.0J x 18 rim 7.6

Nm			Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note <u>⇒ "7.1 General note"</u>, page 187.



- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

4G0 601 025 D ►► 4G0 601 025 BJ			
Aluminium rim, PR number C1J			
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2		
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39		
Wheel load (kg):	710		

4G0 601 025 AD ►► 4G0 601 025 BF	
Aluminium rim, PR number	COJ
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	725

4G0 601 025 Q ►► 4G0 601 025 BL		
PR number	C9T	
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39	
Wheel load (kg):	710	

4G0 601 025 AF	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C2R
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2

with respect to the control and of all amission in the documents copyright to ANO ac-

ner to part ill downer, il hoft



Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 CA		
Aluminium rim, PR number	CJ6	
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39	
Wheel load (kg):	710	

⇒ "7 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G", page 186

8.5 J x 19 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts		Wheel hub (mm)
120 Protected	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ≥ "7.1 General note", page 187.



- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

4G0 601 025 BG		
Aluminium rim, PR number	CU0	
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45	
Wheel load (kg):	725	

4G0 601 025 B	3Q
Aluminium rim, PR number	F42
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025	BR
Aluminium rim, PR number	F56
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 H >> 15.7.2013 ►► 4G0 601 025 BS		
Aluminium rim, PR number	CZ3	
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45	
Wheel load (kg):	725	



⇒ "7 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G", page 186

7.8 8.5 J x 20 rim

Nm			Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ "7.1 General note", page 187.



- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- ♦ When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

4G0 601 025 G	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F13
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	725

4G0 601 025 J >> 15.4.2013 ►► 4G0 601 025 BT		
Aluminium rim, PR number	F14	
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45	
Wheel load (kg):	725	

4G0 601 025 T		
Aluminium rim, PR number	F16	
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45	
Wheel load (kg):	710	

4G0 601 025 BN		
Aluminium rim, PR number	F16	
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45	
Wheel load (kg):	710	

4G0 601 025 AC ►► 601 025 BP		
Aluminium rim, PR number F17		
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45	
Wheel load (kg):	710	

place

⇒ "7 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G", page 186

7.9 Rims - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "3.9.1 General information", page 114.
- ⇒ "7.9.1 7 J x 18 winter rim", page 192
- ⇒ "7.9.2 8 J x 18 rim", page 192
- ⇒ "7.9.3 8.5 J x 19 rim", page 192
- ⇒ "7.9.3 8.5 J x 19 rim", page 192

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ◆ Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- ◆ Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

7.9.1 7 J x 18 winter rim

4G9 601 025 C	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	3DF
Size:	7 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	38
Wheel load (kg):	720

7.9.2 8 J x 18 rim

4G9 601 025 E		
Aluminium rim, PR number	C1Q	
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	41	
Wheel load (kg):	720	

7.9.3 8.5 J x 19 rim

4 G 9 601 025	E]
Aluminium rim, PR number	CH6]
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2]
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	43	1
Wheel load (kg):	720	Milyany Party Street Street St.

4G9 601	025 H	NOU! THE THE	MA / 100 mm

THE QUIENTING SERVED BY LEGISLA



Aluminium rim, PR number	C7G
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	43
Wheel load (kg):	710

7.9.4 8.5 J x 20 rim

4G9 601 025 B		
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	7DU	
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	43	
Wheel load (kg):	720	

4G9 601 025 G		
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	43	
Wheel load (kg):	720	

7.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "3.9.1 General information", page 114.

Observe general note ⇒ "7.1 General note", page 187.

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5



Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm
- Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

⇒ "7.10.1 9.5 J x 20 rim", page 193

⇒ "7.10.2 9.5 J x 21 rim", page 194

Prot = Type condition in the province of the condition of

7.10.1 9.5 J x 20 rim

Aluminium rim

4G0 601 025 CD

4G0 601 025 CD	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C5B
Size:	9.5 J x 20 H2



Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	21
Wheel load (kg) ed by copyright. Copying for p	rivate o 710

⇒ "7.10 Rims" - Audi RS 6, type 4G", page 193 Uniformation Uses an Experimentally AUDI AC

7.10.2 9.5 J x 21 rim

Observe general note ⇒ "7.1 General note", page 187.

4G0 601 025	CE
Aluminium rim, PR number	F48
Size:	9.5 J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	25
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 CF		
Aluminium rim, PR number	F49	
Size:	9.5 J x 21 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	25	
Wheel load (kg):	710	

4G0 601 025 (CG
Aluminium rim, PR number	F50
Size:	9.5 J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	25
Wheel load (kg):	710

^{⇒ &}quot;7.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G", page 193

he provided to the control of the co



8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G



Note

- These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.
- ♦ It is very important to also note the "General information" ⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157.
- ⇒ "8.1 7 J x 17 rim", page 195
- ⇒ "8.2 8.0J x 17 rim", page 196
- ⇒ /8.3 8.5 J x 18 rim", page 196
- ⇒ 8.4 8.0 J x 19 rim page 196
- ⇒ "8.5 8.5 J x 19 rim", page 197
- ⇒ "8.6 9.0J x 19 rim", page 197
- ⇒ "8.7, 9.0J x 20 rim", page 198
- ⇒ "8.8 9.0J x 21 rim", page 199
- ⇒ "11.1 Recommended summer tyres Audi A7", page 206

8.1 7 J x 17 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts		Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5



Note

- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

4G8 601 025 H	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	2XW
Size:	7.0 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	25
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ "11.2 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7", page 206

4G8 601 025 AC >> 25.4.2013.►► 4G8 601 025 AJ		
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	7FL	
Size:	9.0 J x 20 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37	
Wheel load (kg):	690	

CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY.

29 JULY OF ROOMS & TRANSPER

- ⇒ "8 Rims Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195
- ⇒ "11.2 Recommended winter tyres Audi A7", page 206

8.2 8.0J x 17 rim

Nm		4	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5



Note

- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

4H0 601 025		
Aluminium rim, PR number	C4T	
Size:	8.0 J x 17 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	30	
Wheel load (kg):	730	

- ⇒ "8 Rims Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195
- ⇒ "11.1 Recommended summer tyres Audi A7", page 206

8.3 8.5 J x 18 rim

Nm			Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

4G8 601 025	A
Aluminium rim, PR number	C1M
Size:	8.5 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	690

- ⇒ "8 Rims Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 195
- ⇒ "11.1 Recommended summer tyres Audi A7", page 206

8.4 8.0 J x 19 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts		Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

4G8 601 025 K	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	7FE/7FF
Size:	8.0 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	26
Wheel load (kg):	690



⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 195

⇒ "11.2 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7", page 206

8.5 J x 19 rim

Nm			Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5



Note

- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

4G8 601 025 A	AF
Aluminium rim, PR number	C8K
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ "11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7", page 206

4G8 601 025	AK
Aluminium rim, PR number	FO9
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	690

4G8 601 025 A	∖B
Aluminium rim, PR number	CL0
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ "11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7", page 206

4G8 601 025 F >> 06.5.2013 ►► 4G8 601 025 AH		
Aluminium rim, PR number F43		
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32	
Wheel load (kg): 690		

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

8.6 9.0J x 19 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts 7	Circle dia./ (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Instructed to approphility program provides a contract of particles and a contract of

THE RESIDENCE OF BASISTERS.





Note

- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

4H0 601 025 AS		
Aluminium rim, PR number	F46	
Size:	9.0J x 19 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32	
Wheel load (kg):	780	

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G " page 195

⇒ "11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7", page 206

9.0J x 20 rim 8.7

Nm	Wheel bolts		Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5



Note

- The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.
- When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).

4G8 601 025 AC >> 25.4.2013 ►► 4G8 601 025 AJ		
Aluminium winter rim, PR number 7FL		
Size:	9.0 J x 20 H2	
Wheel offset (ET) in mm: 37		
Wheel load (kg): 690		

⇒ "11.2 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7", page 206

4H0 601 025 AA							
Aluminium rim, PR number	CE6						
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2						
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37						
Wheel load (kg):	730						

⇒ "11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7", page 206

4H0 601 025	AB
Aluminium rim, PR number	CV6
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	730

⇒ "11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7", page 206

4H0 601 025 T >> 28.01.2013 ►► 4H0 601 025 BF					
Aluminium rim, PR number	CE5				
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2				
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37				
Wheel load (kg):	780				

⇒ "11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7", page 206

4H0 601 025 AE							
Aluminium rim, PR number	F27						
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2						
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37						
Wheel load (kg):	780						

⇒ "11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7", page 206

4G8 601 025 AC >> 25.4.2013 >> 4G8 601 025 AJ						
Aluminium rim, PR number CY1						
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2					
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37					
Wheel load (kg):	690					

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 46", page 195

⇒ "11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7", page 206

8.8 9.0J x 21 rim

Nm	1000		Circle dia. (mm) by AUDI A	Wheel hub (mm)
120	with	5spect to the co	1112 ness of info	66.5on in this de

4H0 601 025 E	BA
Aluminium rim, PR number	F25
Size:	9.0J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	35
Wheel load (kg):	780

4H0 601 025 A	AT
Aluminium rim, PR number	F29
Size:	9.0J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	35
Wheel load (kg):	780

^{⇒ &}quot;8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

a) purpose and arrive to whose more a guarantee or any of any baldity almost: I may ago by Astro As.

9 Recommended tyres - Audi A6, type

- ⇒ "9.1 Recommended summer tyres", page 200
- ⇒ "9.2 Recommended all-season tyres", page 202
- ⇒ "9.3 Recommended winter tyres", page 202
- ⇒ "9.4 Recommended all-terrain tyres", page 203

9.1 Recommended summer tyres

Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed in- dex (SI)	Extra load	PR num- ber	Manu- factur- er	Tread	Remarks
225/55 R 17	97	Y		HN4	Dun- lop	SP Sport 01	Type 4F, allroad
245/45 R18	100	Y	XL	H6V	Good- year	Excellence	Type 4F, allroad
					Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F, allroad
205/60 R16	92	W		Н5М	Dun- lop	SP Sport 01	Type 4F
					Conti- nental	Premium Contact 2	Type 4F
	96	W	XL	HR9	Conti- nental	Premium Contact	Type 4F
					Pirelli	P7	Type 4F
					Mi- chelin	Pilot Primacy	Type 4F
225/50 R17	94	Υ		H0B	Mi- chelin	Primacy HP AO	Type 4F
					Conti- nental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
	98	Υ	XL	HQ9 251)	Mi- chelin	Pilot Primacy HP	Type 4F
				HS1	Bridge stone	Potenza RE050A	Type 4F
					Dun- lop	SP Sport 01	Type 4F
					Mi- chelin	Primacy HP	Type 4F
					Pirelli	P7	Type 4F
					Conti- nental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
					Good- year	Eagle NCT5	Type 4F
					Mi- chelin	Pilot Preceda	Type 4F
225/55 R16	95	Y-7	TX	HE3	Conti- nental	Premium Contact	Type 4F
		لك	Ų	J	Good- year	Eagle NCT5	Type 4F
					Mi- chelin	Pilot Preceda	Type 4F
	99	Y	XL	HS0	Bridge stone	Turanza ER300	Type 4F



Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed in- dex (SI)	Extra load	PR num- ber	Manu- factur- er	Tread	Remarks
					Conti- nental	Premium Contact	Type 4F
225/55 R16	95	Y.		HE3	Mi- chelin	Primacy HP	Type 4F
8 V	9 9	Y	XL	HS0	Mi- chelin	Primacy HP	Type 4F
235-660 R460	98	Υ		HH5	Mi- chelin	Pilot Primacy	Type 4F
245/40 R18-rmitt		uthorised by /	AUDI AG	_	Conti- nental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
	97.	.Υ	XLm	HE6 +	Conti- nental	Sport Contact 2t by AUI	Type 4F
					Mi- chelin	Pilot Sport 2	Type 4F
					Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F
					Mi- chelin	Pilot Sport 2	Type 4F
				HE6 + V0D	Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F
245/45 R17	95	Υ		HE5	Dun- lop	SP MAXX GT	Type 4F
					Mi- chelin	Pilot Primacy	Type 4F
					Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F
					Good- year	Excellence	Type 4F
					Mi- chelin	Pilot Preceda	Type 4F
	99	Υ	XL	HY7	Mi- chelin	Primacy HP	Type 4F
				HS2	Bridge stone	Potenza RE050A	Type 4F
					Conti- nental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
					Dun- lop	SP MAXX GT	Type 4F
					Mi- chelin	Pilot Primacy	Type 4F
					Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F
					Good- year	Excellence	Type 4F
					Mi- chelin	Pilot Preceda	Type 4F
255/40 R18	99	Υ	XL	HE8	Conti- nental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
					Bridge stone	Potenza RE050A	Type 4F
265/35 R19	98	Y	XL	HP5	Dun- lop	SP Sport Maxx GT	Type 4F
					Toyo	Proxes T1	Type 4F
					Conti- nental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F



251) Reduced rolling resistance tyre

Recommended all-season tyres 9.2

Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed in- dex (SI)	Extra load	PR num- ber	Manu- factur- er	Tread	Remarks
225/50 R 17	98	V	XL	HX4	Dun- lop	SP Winter Sport 01 A/S	Type 4F
225/55 R 16	99	н	XL	H1B	Mi- chelin	HX MXM4	Type 4F
245/40 R 18	97	Н	XL	H6E	Mi- chelin	HX MXM4	Type 4F
					Conti- nental	Pro Contact	Type 4F
245/45 R 17	99	Н	XL	H7E	Mi- chelin	HX MXM4	Type 4F
					Pirelli	P6 Four Seasons	Type 4F
					Conti- nental	Pro Contact	Type 4F

9.3 Recommended winter tyres

Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed in- dex (SI)	Extra load	PR num- ber	Manu- factur- er		Remarks
215/55 R17	98	Н	XL	7FL	Dun- lop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F, allroad
205/60 R16	96	Н	XL	7FC	Good- year	Ultra Grip 7	Type 4F
					Mi- chelin	Pilot Alpin 2	Type 4F
10	505	0			Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
7	C)L				Dun- lop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
225/50 R17	98	H	XL	2XU	Dun- lop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
				2XA _{OI}	Conti- nental	not quai TS830P accept	ny liabil Type 4F
	,				Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
					Dun- lop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
	99	Н	XL	2WD	Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
225/55 R16	99	Н	XL	2WD	Mi- chelin	Pilot Alpin	Type 4F
					Dun- lop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
225-650 R460	99	Н	XL	7EK	Mi- chelin	Pilot Alpin	Type 4F, PAX
235/45 R18	98	Н	XL	2XD	Dun- lop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F, S6



Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed in- dex (SI)	Extra load	PR num- ber	Manu- factur- er		Remarks
245/40 R18	97	V	XL	2YH	Dun- lop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
					Conti- nental	Winter Contact TS810 S	Type 4F
255/40 R18	99	V	XL	2YR	Conti- nental	Winter Contact TS810 S	Type 4F, S6
265/35 R19	98	V-	XL	2XX	Yoko- hama	Advan Winter V902	Type 4F, S6

Recommended all-terrain tyres

Size	Load in- dex (LI)		Extra load		Manu- factur- er		Remarks
245/45 R18	100	Н	XL	HP0	Good- year	Wrangler ATR	Type 4F, allroad

pure of revenue, those

TOWNSHIP AND

Dorph.loy 10 00049

10 Recommended tyres - Audi A6, type 4G

Observe general note <u>⇒ "7 1 General note", page 187</u>.

- "10.1 Recommended summer tyres Audi A6", page 204
- ⇒ "10.2 Recommended all-season tyres", page 204
- ⇒ "10.3 Recommended winter tyres Audi A6", page 205
- ⇒ "11.1 Recommended summer tyres Audi A7", page 206
- ⇒ "11.2 Recommended winter tyres Audi A7", page 206

10.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A6

Observe general note ⇒ "7.1 General note", page 187.

Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed in- dex (SI)	Extra load	PR num- ber	Manufac- turer	Tread	Remarks
225/60 R 98 16	98	Υ		HON	Bridge- stone	Turanza ER 300	Type 4G, A6
					Good- year	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A6
225/55 97 Y	Υ		HN4	Good- year	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A6	
					Michelin	Primacy 3	Type 4G, A6
					Pirelli	Cintauro P7	Type 4G, A6
245/45 100 Y R18	Y	Y XL		Bridge- stone	Turanza	Type 4G, A6	
					Good- year	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A6
255/40 R19	100	Υ	XL	H46	Good- year	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A6
					Yokoha- ma	Advan Sport AOE	Type 4G, A6
255/40 R19	100	Υ	XL	H3T/ HE9	Continen- tal	Sport Contact 5	Type 4G, A6
					Good- year	Eagle F1 Asymmet- ric	Type 4G, A6
					Pirelli	P Zero	Type 4G, A6
255/35	97	Υ	XL	H2G	Pirelli	P Zero	Type 4G, A6
R20					Yokoha- ma	Advan Sport	Type 4G, A6

10.2 Recommended all-season tyres

Observe general note ⇒ "7.1 General note", page 187.

Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed in- dex (SI)	Extra load	PR num- ber	Manu- factur- er	Tread	Remarks
235/55 R 18		0 Y		HF1	Good- year	Efficient Grip	
					Conti- nental	Premium Contact 2	



Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed in- dex (SI)	Extra load	PR num- ber	Manu- factur- er	Tread	Remarks
255/45 R 19	100.	н У, 4001	ACT (U.S	H1D	Good- year	Eagle F1 Asymmetric 2	7
255/40 R 20	101	Y	XL	HH1	Conti- nental	Conti Sport Contact 5	
					Pirelli	P Zero	

Recommended winter tyres - Audi A6 10.3

Observe general note <u>⇒ "7.1 General note", page 187</u>.

Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed in- dex (SI)	Extra load	PR num- ber	Manufac- turer	Tread	Remarks
225/60 R16			2WH	Bridge- stone	Blizzak LM-32	Type 4F	
					Continen- tal	TS 830P	Type 4F
					Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Win- ter 210	Type 4F
225/55 R17	97	Н		2WT	Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Win- ter 210	Type 4F
235/45 R19	99	V	XL	2XP	Continen- tal	Conti Winter Sport TS830P	S6, type 4G (ceramic brakes)
255/35 R20	97	W	XL	7BF	Continen- tal	Winter Contact TS810 S	Type 4G, S6



Recommended tyres - Audi A7 Sport-11 back, type 4G

⇒ "11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7", page 206

⇒ "11.2 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7", page 206

Recommended summer tyres a Audi A7 11.1

Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed in- dex (SI)	Extra load	PR num- ber	Manufac- turer	Tread	Remarks
2235/55 R17	99	Υ		H5D	Good- year	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A7
				Bridge- stone	Potenza S001	Type 4G, A7	
					Yokoha- ma	Advan Sport AO	Type 4G, A7
255/45 R18	99	Υ		H5Q	Good- year	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A7
					Yokoha- ma	Advan Sport AO	Type 4G, A7
255/40 R19	100	Υ	XL	XL H46	Good- year	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A7
					Yokoha- ma	Advan Sport AOE	Type 4G, A7
255/40 R19	100	Y	XL	H3T/ HE9	Continen- tal	Sport Contact 5	Type 4G, A7
					Good- year	Eagle F1 Asymmet- ric	Type 4G, A7
					Pirelli	P Zero	Type 4G, A7
265/35 R20	99	Υ	XL	HL9	Pirelli	P Zero	Type 4G, A7

OH STATE OF STATE OF

Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7 11.2

Size	Load in- dex (LI)	Speed in- dex (SI)	Extra load	PR num- ber	Manufac- turer	Tread	Remarks
255/35 R17	99	Н		2XW	Continen- tal	TS 830P	Type 4G, A7
					Pirelli	SOTTOZERO 2 Winter 210	Type 4G, A7
235/45	99	٧	XL	7FF	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4G, A7
R19				7FE	Continen- tal	Conti Winter Sport TS830P	
265/35 R20	99	V	XL	7FL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4G, A7



the second second service and the second sec

12 Tyre pressures



Note

- Not all engine versions and tyre pressures are specified here.
- The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.
- It is not possible to include all changes in one guide.
- The current tyre pressure specifications for your vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.
- ♦ If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA.
- ⇒ "12.1 Tyre pressures Audi A6, type 4F ", page 207
- ⇒ "12.2 Tyre pressures Audi A6 allroad, type 4F ", page 218
- ⇒ "12.3 Tyre pressures Audi A6 (C7), type 4G (Saloon and Avant) ", page 221
- ⇒ "12.4 Tyre pressures Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 233

12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F



- Not all engine versions and tyre pressures are specified here.
- ♦ The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.
- It is not possible to include all changes in one guide.
- ♦ The current tyre pressure specifications for your vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.
- ♦ If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA.

- ⇒ "12.1.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 100 kW", page 208
- ⇒ "12.1.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 125 kW", page 209
- ⇒ "12.1.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine 120 kW", page 209
- ⇒ "12.1.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine 132 kW", page 210
- ⇒ "12.1.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine 140 kW", page 210
- ⇒ "12.1.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 155 kW", page 211
- ⇒ "12.1.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 165 kW", page 212
- ⇒ "12.1.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine e 171 kW", page 212
- ⇒ "12.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine №1176 kW", page 213

- ⇒ "12.1.10 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 125 kW" page 213
- ⇒ "12.1.12 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine 140 kW", page 215
- ⇒ "12.1.13 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine 162 kW", page 215
- ⇒ "12.1.14 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine 184 kW", page 216
- ⇒ "12.1.15 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine 188 kW", page 216
- ⇒ "12.1.16 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine 235 kW", page 217
- ⇒ "12.1.17 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine 254 kW", page 217
- ⇒ "12.1.18 5.2 ltr. TFSI engine 320 kW (S6)", page 218

12.1.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.0 ltr. TDI - 100 kW	Partly lad	den (bar)	Fully lader	n (bar)
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 94Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 93Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
205/60 R16 96W XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
205/60 R16 96H XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2



XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.0 ltr. TDI - 125 kW	Partly la	den (bar)	Fully lade	n (bar)
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 94Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 93Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
205/60 R16 96W XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
205/60 R16 96H XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW 12.1.3



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.7 ltr. TDi - 120 kW	Partly la	den (bar)	Fully laden (bar)		
Size	front	rear	front	rear	
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7	
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7	
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7	
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8	



2.7 ltr. TDI - 120 kW	Partly lad	den (bar)	Fully laden (bar)		
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8	
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8	
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2	
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2	
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.4 Prote 2.7 ItrcoTDI engine g 132 kW



Note ::

- ♦ The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

2.7 ltr. TDI - 132 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.



2.7 ltr. TDI - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW 12.1.6



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered = Electronic parts catalogue .

3,0 ltr. TDI - 155 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
ed unle Size thorise	d b front DIA	G. Year Ad	dofront g	uara rear e or
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 165 kW



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI - 165 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW 12.1.8



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered > Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI - 171 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	int. 207 ying	for 2.4 vate	or c3.0 mer	3.0
225/55 R16 95H M+S	thor 2 s 7 d by torrectness	AUD 2.4 G. A of informat	UDI 3.6 doe ion in this o	s no 3.6 uara ocument. 0
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
255/35 R19 96Y XL	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4



3.0 ltr. TDI - 171 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
245/40 R18 97Y XL	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4

12.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered - Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI - 176kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	ted unless a	iuth 2.4 ed b	y AUD AG.	AUDI 6 00
225/55 R16 95H M+S	spec 2.7 0 this	2.4 ^{cmes}	3.0	1LIUI 3.0
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
255/35 R19 96Y XL	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
245/40 R18 97Y XL	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.10 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.0 ltr. TFSI - 125 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.7



2.0 ltr. TFSI - 125 kW	Partly lad	den (bar)	Fully laden (bar)	
245/45 R17 95Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
225/50 R17 94Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
245/40 R18 93Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
205/60 R16 92W	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
205/60 R16 96H XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1

12.1.11 2.4 ltr. MPI engine - 130 kW



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

2.4 ltr. MPI engine - 130 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully lader	n (bar)
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.7
245/45 R17 95Y	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94Y	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
245/40 R18 93Y	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
205/60 R16 92W	2.7	2.6	2.9	3.3
205/60 R16 96H XL M+S	2.7	2.6	2.9	3.3
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.6	2.9	3.3
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.6	2.9	3.3





Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.8 ltr. TFSI - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully lader	n (bar)
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
245/45 R17 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94Y	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.5	_2.4	2.7	3.0
205/60 R16 96W XL	T2. 7	2.6	3.1	3.4
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.6	3.1	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.6	3.1	3.4

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.13 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

2.8 ltr. TFSI - 162 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
245/45 R17 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94Y	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0



2.8 ltr. TFSI - 162 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.9	2.6	3.1	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.9	2.6	3.1	3.4

12.1.14 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 184 kW



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

3.2 ltr. TFSI - 184 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.3	2.6	3.0
245/45 R17 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.4	, 2,3	2.6	3.0
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.5 ^{witr}	res 2.4 t to	tne 2.7 ecti	1ess 3.0
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.3	2.6	3.0
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.1	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.15 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.2 ltr. TFSI - 188 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully lader	n (bar)
Size	front	rear	front	геаг
225/55 R16 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
245/45 R17 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94Y	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0



3.2 ltr. TFSI - 188 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.9	2.6	3.1	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.9	2.6	3.1	3.4

12.1.16 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 235 kW



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

4.2 ltr. MPI engine - 235 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.8	3.1
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL M+S	2.8	72.6	3.1	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.17 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 254 kW



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

4.2 ltr. TFSI - 254 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.8	3.1

-recommendation and the

encourage the the above the property and the property of the p



4.2 ltr. TFSI - 254 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.1	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.18 5.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 320 kW (S6)



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

5.2 ltr. TFSI - 320 kW	Partly la	den (bar)	Fully lade	n (bar)		
Size	front	rear	front	rear		
255/40 R18 99Y XL	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.1		
265/35 R19 98Y XL	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.1		
235/45 R18 98Y XL M+S	2.7	12.5	2.9	3.1		
255/40 R18 99Y XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.2	3.3		
265/35 R19 98Y XL M+S	2.9 110	.ecte 2.5 9 c	ругт 3.2 . со	^{Dyin} 3.3	E WEST AS	art (image Margarit iii

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.2 Tyre pressures - Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

⇒ "12.2.1 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW", page 218

⇒ "12.2.2 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW", page 219

⇒ "12.2.3 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW", page 219

⇒ "12.2.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW", page 220

⇒ "12.2.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW", page 220

⇒ "12.2.6 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW", page 220

2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW 12.2.1



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .



2.7 ltr. TDI - 120 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3 2.1		2.7	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.1

12.2.2 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.7 ltr. TDI - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front rear		front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW 12.2.3



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI - 155 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front rear		front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.6	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.6	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.6	2.2	2.8	3.1

12.2.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

3.0 ltr. TDI - 176 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front rear		front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.6	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.6	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.6	2.2	2.8	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.2.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW



Note

- ♦ The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

3.0 ltr. TFSI - 213 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front rear		front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.2.6 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW	Partly la	den (bar)	Fully laden (bar)		
Size	front	rear	front	rear	
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9	



4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
255/35 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.6	2.2	2.8	3.1

Tyre pressures - Audi A6 (C7), type 4G 12.3 (Saloon and Avant)



- ♦ Not all engine versions and tyre pressures are specified here.
- The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.
- It is not possible to include all changes in one guide.
- The current tyre pressure specifications for your vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.
- ♦ If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA.



- ⇒ "12.3.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 120 kW", page 222
- ⇒ "12.3.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 125 kW", page 223
- ⇒ "12.3.3 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 130 kW ", page 223
- ⇒ "12.3.4 2.0 ltr. TDI engine 140 kW ", page 224
- ⇒ "12.3.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 150 kW", page 225
- ⇒ "12.3.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 180 kW", page 225
- ⇒ "12.3.7 3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine 230 kW", page 226
- ⇒ "12.3.8 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 132 kW", page 227
- ⇒ "12.3.9 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 155 kW", page 227
- ⇒ "12.3.10 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine 155 kW (hybrid) ", page 228
- ⇒ "12.3.11 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine 150 kW", page 228
- ⇒ "12.3.12 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 220 kW", page 229
- ⇒ "12.3.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 228 kW", page 230
- ⇒ "12.3.14 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 230 kW", page 230
- ⇒ "12.3.15 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine, with ceramic brakes all power ratings", page 231

RS 6:

- ⇒ "12.3.16 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 250 km/ h", page 231
- ⇒ "12.3.17 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 280 km/ h", page 232
- ⇒ "12.3.18 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 310 km/ h", page 232

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW 12.3.1



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

2.0 ltr. TDI - 120 kW	Partly la	den (bar)	Fully lader		resemble property to part of an outline
Size	front	rear	front	rear	000 NC and the summary or property lighting
225/60 R16 98Y	w 2l.2 res	ect 2 0 1 the	orre 2 i 4 ess	of ir 2:6 mat	- continued - supplier - Allelian,
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6	
225/55 R17 97Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6	
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6	
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9	
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6	
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6	
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6	



2.0 ltr. TDI - 120 kW	Partly lad	den (bar)	Fully laden (bar)	
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4 2.2		2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

12.3.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.0 ltr. TDI - 125 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW 12.3.3



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered = Electronic parts catalogue .



2.0 ltr. TDI - 130 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.2	211	[] 2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4 tect	ea v 2.2 opyr	gnt 2.7 pyir	g to 2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW 12.3.4



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.0 ltr. TDI - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	геаг
225/60 R16 98Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9



2.0 ltr. TDI - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW 12.3.5



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

3.0 ltr. TDI - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	геаг	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/55 R17 97Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.8	2.6	2.8	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.6 un 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 480 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI - 180 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9



3.0 ltr. TDI - 180 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
245/45 R18 100Y XL	autl 2.5 sed	bv A 2.3 T AC	. AU 2.7	, 2,9
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.3

3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine - 230 kW 12.3.7



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine - 230 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.3



2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW 12.3.8



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.0 ltr. TFSI - 132 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully lader	n (bar)
Size	front	геаг	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	3.0

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.9 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered > Electronic parts catalogue .

2.0 ltr. TFSI - 155 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	ted 2.1 .	2.1	-2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6



2.0 ltr. TFSI - 155 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	3.0

12.3.10 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW (hybrid)



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.0 ltr. TFSI en- gine - 155 kW (hybrid)	Partly laden (bar)		Fully lader	n (bar)
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	3.0
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	3.0

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.8 ltr. TFSI - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	геаг



2.8 ltr. TFSI - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/60 R16 98Y	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.7
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.7
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.7
225/55 R17 97Y	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.12 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TFSI - 220 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
245/4 5 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/40 R19 100Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	ess a 2.6 10ris	ed 1 2.4 UDI	AG. 2.8 DI A	G d .3.1
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW 12.3.13



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TFSI - 228 kW	Partly laden (bar)		den (bar) Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	nles 2.6 itho	rise 24 AU	DI A 2.8 \UD	AG 3 des no
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.14 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 230 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TFSI - 230 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1



3.0 ltr. TFSI - 230 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine, with ceramic brakes - all power ratings



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R17 99V XL M+S	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.16 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 250 km/h



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

12.3.17 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 280 km/h

Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.2
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.2
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 310 km/h



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	Y 3.0 7	//2.8	3.4	3.5



12.4 Tyre pressures - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G



Note

- Not all engine versions and tyre pressures are specified here.
- The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.
- It is not possible to include all changes in one guide.
- The current tyre pressure specifications for your vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.
- ♦ If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA.
- ⇒ "12.4.1 2.5 ltr. TFSI 150 kW", page 233
- ⇒ "12.4.2 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine 150 kW", page 234
- ⇒ "12.4.3 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 220 kW", page 234
- ⇒ "12.4.4 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine 228 kW", page 235
- ⇒ "12.4.5 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine 300 kW", page 235
- ⇒ "12.4.6 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine 309 kW (S7)", page 236
- 12.4.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 150 kW", page 236
- ⇒ "12.4.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 176 kW", page 237
- ⇒ 12.4.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine 180 kW", page 237
- ⇒ "12.4.10 3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine 230 kW", page 238

RS 7:

- rel by Alim AC, AUGI AC, and teller ⇒ "12.4.11 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 250 km/ h", page 238
- ⇒ "12.4.12 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 280 km/ h", page 239
- ⇒ "12.4.13 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 310 km/ h", page 239

2.5 ltr. TFSI - 150 kW 12.4.1



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

2.5 ltr. TFSI - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
255/45 R18 99Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
255/45 R18 99V	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8



2.5 ltr. TFSI - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.0

12.4.2 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW



Note

- ♦ The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

2.8 ltr. TFSI - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
255/45 R18 99Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
255/45 R18 99V	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.0

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.4.3 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW



- ♦ The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

3.0 ltr. TFSI - 220 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
255/45 R18 99V	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2,.7	2.8



3.0 ltr. TFSI - 220 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.1

3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW 12.4.4



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue.

3.0 ltr. TFSI - 228 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
255/45 R18 99V	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V _C XL M+S	opyi 2₉8 for p	riva 2 e6r co	mm 3.0	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

4.0 ltr. TFSI - 300 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	геаг
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.7	2.3	2.9	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.8	2.4	3.0	2.9
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	3.1	2.6	3.3	3.2
265/35 R20 99V XL M+S	3.1	2.6	3.3	3.2



4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S7) 12.4.6



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

4.0 ltr. TFSI en- gine - 309 kW (S7)	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.7	2.3	2.9	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.8	2.4	3.0	2.9
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	3.1	2.6	3.3	3.2
265/35 R20 99V XL M+S	3.1	2.6	3.3	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced ed by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not

3.0 Itr. TDI engine - 150 kW 12.4.7 with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99V M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.1	3.1



12.4.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI - 176 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99V M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.1	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.4.9

3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW
Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability Note with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI - 180 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99V M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.1	3.1

12.4.10 3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine - 230 kW



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

3.0 ltr. TDI - 220 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/45 R18 99Y	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/55 R17 99H M+Sotected	2.6 by copyrig	2.3 nt. Copying	2.7 for private	2.8 or commerc
255/45 R18 99V M+S	d un 2.6 aut		AUD 2 7G. Al	
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.8	2.4	3.0	3.0
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	3.0	2.6	3.1	3.2

ial purposes, in part or in whole, is not not guarantee or accept any liability ocument. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 250 km/h



- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XL = Extra load, reinforced



12.4.12 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 280 km/h

Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.2
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.2
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 310 km/h



Note

- The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.
- ♦ If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XLP Extra load, reinforced pying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.